



The German Family Panel (pairfam)

Anchor Codebook (CATI) Wave 12 2019/2020

Release 12.0

May 31st, 2021

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Cite as:

pairfam Group (2021): Anchor Codebook (CATI), Wave 12 (2019/2020), Release 12.0. GESIS Data Archive, Cologne. ZA5678 Data file version 12.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/pairfam.5678.12.0.0>

Contents

Generated variables	IV
Auxiliary variables	VI
Preface	IX
Interview mode for wave 12	IX
Codebook identifiers	IX
Notation key	IX
Variables for dependent interviewing	XI
Interview preparation by interviewer	1
Reporting a missed interview	3
Respondent identification	5
Values, preferences, and satisfaction	6
Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)	8
Partnership	8
Children	15
Place(s) of residence	27
Household grid	32
Education and employment I	36
EHC output variables	41
Routing of partnership modules	47
Routing of children modules	48
Definition of CAPI children	49
Auxiliary variables for intergenerational relationships	50
Household and dwelling of main residence	51
Frequency of use	51
Residence ownership status	52
Residence size	52
Mobility intentions	53
Household and dwelling of second residence	55
Education and employment II	60
Educational attainments	60
Current school	61
Current employment	63
Work-life balance	77
Singles module	80
Current partnership	84
Meeting current partner	84
Partner's date of birth	86
Partner's origin	87
Partner's education and occupation	93

Partner's residence and temporal distance to respondent	103
Partner's relationship status and previous marriages	107
Partnership institutionalization	108
Social pressure regarding marriage	111
Division of household labor	112
Consent to partner survey	113
Pregnancy and infertility	116
Existence of a pregnancy	116
Infertility	117
Fertility for respondents expecting a child	119
Fertility plans	119
Conflicts with partner	121
Influence of social environment	122
Preconditions for a(nother) child	122
Fertility	125
Value of children	125
Fertility plans	126
Conflicts with partner	129
Influence of social environment	130
Preconditions for a(nother) child	131
Limitations in other life domains due to having children	134
Children	136
Contact between biological children and respondent, ex-partner, partner outside the household	136
Parenting goals	140
Adult children moving out	140
Newborn module	142
Children up to 7 years	144
Health	150
Child care	153
Parents' role	159
Parental benefits	160
Current partner: Relationship to anchor respondent's children	167
Co-parenting with partner	168
Usage of counseling services for parents	169
Consent to the children's survey	169
Consent to the parenting survey	171
Consent to the parenting survey U6	173
Consent to the Parenting Adolescents and Young Adults (PAYA) survey	175
Social media	178
Intergenerational relationships	180
Parents' death / origin / education	180
Parents' partnership, cohabitation, marital status	182
Frequency of contact with parents	192
Connectedness with parents	195
Temporal distance to parents	196
Intimacy and conflict with parents	198
Support for parents	206
Support from parents	208

Income	212
Net income	212
Social benefits	214
Household income	215
Financial situation	217
Housework and domestic help	218
Domestic help	218
Housework	219
Networks	221
Health, satisfaction	223
End of interview	224
Interviewer assessments	226

Generated variables

The following table shows a list of all variables that were generated during the data editing process and are part of the delivered data set. These generated variables, which may be useful for a variety of research topics, are provided to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results. The "Generated variables and scales" section of the Data Manual contains a detailed description of the generation procedure.

Interview mode due to COVID-19 pandemic	intmode
Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age,..., k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabitated	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all children born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological children born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological children with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all living children	nkidsalv
Number of all living biological children	nkidsbioalv
Number of all living biological children with partner	nkidspalv
Number of all children living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological children living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological children with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's living biological children	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type,..., k10type
Respondent has 2nd residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrdr

Partner lives in household (main residence)	pmrd
Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd
Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, pised, misced, fised
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	isced2, pised2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010, kldb1992
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08, isco88
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east

Auxiliary variables

List of all auxiliary variables generated during the interview.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony); 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia); 6=Hessen (Hesse); 7=Rheinland-Pfalz (Rheinland-Palatinate); 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern (Bavaria); 10=Berlin (East); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania); 13=Sachsen (Saxony); 14=Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt); 15=Thüringen (Thuringia); 16=Saarland; 17=Federal state (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: current main residence was recorded in previous wave	1=if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken
Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	1=if in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; 0=otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	1=if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hpsep	condition for separation module	1=if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death 0=if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)

hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	1=if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; 0=otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	1=if relationship to a partner ended more than 6 months ago due to partner's death 0=if relationship to a partner ended within the past 6 months due to death
hps2	condition II for single module	1=if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, 0=otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hpbm	start of current partnership month	
hpby	start of current partnership year	
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no
hhomo	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=not homosexual
Children:		
aekx	other parent of child x deceased	1=if (according to information from the previous wave or since the last interview) the other parent of child x has passed away ((d639+x)=1 (ehc12kx=y & ehc6py=1) crn17kx=7)
Employment:		
erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	1=if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	1=if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	1=if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview
Intergenerational relationships:		
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence
avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence
svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	1=if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence
hm1	mother exists	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned

hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)
hv1	father exists	1=father living; 2=father deceased
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	1=if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
he1	partnership of parents	1=biol. parents together; 0=biol. parents not together
he2	cohabitation of parents	1=biol. parents cohabit; 2=biol. parents do not cohabit
he3	parents married	1=parents married; 2=biol. parents not married
hsv1	stepfather exists	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	1=if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm1	stepmother exists	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1=contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	1=if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)
hnk	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	1=if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepfather; 0=if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents
Fertility:		
hfrtk3	female respondents of cohort 3 no longer expecting children	1=if female respondent of cohort 3 reports no longer expecting (further) children (doby=1971,...,1973 & original _sex=2 & (frt26=7 frt27=2))

Preface

Interview mode for wave 12

Due to challenges caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown measures in Germany, CAPI interview fieldwork was interrupted in March 2020 and recommenced with CATI interviews in April 2020. The questions posed in the standard CASI section of the interview were transferred to a PAPI questionnaire sent to respondents' home address following the telephone interview.

Interview mode is documented in the new variable *intmode* with the following values:

- 1: CAPI with CASI section
- 2: CATI with completed PAPI
- 3: CATI (PAPI missing)

All deviations from the CAPI version are marked in **blue**. All text blocks included in the CAPI version but excluded in the CATI version are ~~struck through~~.

Codebook identifiers

Official year of interview oij=2019

Respondent groups

Three groups of respondents are posed further questions beyond the standard question program:

Former CAPI children are the children of other anchor respondents who previously participated in the children's CAPI survey and are now interviewed every year as anchor respondents themselves.

First-time respondents are former CAPI children who are participating in the current wave for the first time as anchor respondents.

Refreshment sample respondents belong to the group of respondents part of a new sampling who were interviewed for the first time in Wave 11 of the pairfam panel. They can be identified by household number ($hhid \geq 930000$).

Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x with x=1	Variable v101

In the filter and question text:

Previous wave: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if $d0=1$) or to the last wave that an interview took place if no interview took place in the previous year (i.e., $d0=0$).

The dependent interviewing variables always contain the newest value, i.e. the value from the previous wave if $d0=1$, or the value from the last wave of participation if $d0=0$.

Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated based on variables from the previous wave and contains information necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends, in part, on the articulation of these variables. The following makes reference to these variables, when relevant.

rllistnu:	list number	
rllfdnum:	serial number	
hhid:	household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)	
dpid:	highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsmid:	highest stepmother identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsfid:	highest stepfather identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
f_cid:	original identification number of CAPI children	
d0:	respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time
d1:	day of birth	
d2:	month of birth	
d3:	year of birth	
d4:	sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	month of interview previous wave	
d6:	year of interview previous wave	
d7:	partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk, na
d8:	name of partner previous wave	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no
d12:	indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no
d13:	indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-d28:	name of the 1st-15th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d29-d43:	sex of the 1st-15th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d44-d58:	status of the 1st-15th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster
d342-d356:	indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d59-d73:	day of birth of the 1st-15th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d74-d88:	month of birth of the 1st-15th child	21=beginning of the year/ winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of the year/ summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk, na
d89-d103:	year of birth of the 1st-15th child	-1=dk, na
d104-d118:	cohabitation with the 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d119-d133:	current place of residence of the 1st-15th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na
d327-d341:	indicator: child 1-15 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134:	city place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154:	federal state place of residence	-1=dk, na
d164:	country place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d176-d195:	name household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk, na
d357-d376:	sex of household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d196-d215:	relationship to household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my half-sister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=roommate/housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d518-d537:	month of birth household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d538-d557:	year of birth household member 1-20 from previous wave (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	indicator employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	general secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	university of cooperative education (also „Berufsakademie“)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	university of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d269:	self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d270:	part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	internship, traineeship, voluntary service, or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	marginal part-time employment, mini-job, „one-euro job“	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d273:	occasional or irregular employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d276:	military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	school type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	current employment activity	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	current partner's date of birth: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d324:	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	indicator: relevant mother alive	1=biol./adoptive mother (if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	indicator: relevant father alive	1=biol./adoptive-father (if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	indicator: stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists & in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	indicator: stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists & in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	year of birth stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	year of birth stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	adoptive parents relevant according to W2	1=yes; 0=no
d411:	indicator: stepmother exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	indicator: stepfather exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI child	year, 0=no child qualified as CAPI child in previous waves
d421-d435:	indicator: child 1.-10. defined as a CAPI child	1=yes; 0=no
d503:	up to previous wave no children lived in the household	1=no biol./adoptive/step-children up to previous wave (including previous wave); 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step-children lived in the household (including previous wave)

d504:	up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave „arguments against having children“ answered	1=“arguments against having children“ answered; 0=other
d506:	name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave's EHC	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d507:	in EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d508:	cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no longer a relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d509:	sex of marriage partner with whom there was no longer a relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female
d610	number of siblings from W9	-1=dk, na
d611-d614	name of the 1st-4th randomly chosen sibling	1=name mentioned; -1=name not mentioned=dk, na
d615-d618	year of birth of the 1st-4th randomly chosen sibling	-1=dk, na
dd639	smoker in W9	1=in W9 smoker, 0=in W9 non-smoker, -1=dk, na
d640-d654	other parent of child 1. - 15. deceased	1=parent deceased, 0=parent living, -1=otherwise
d660:	anchor and partner had already met each other's parents in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d661:	anchor and partner had already told each other that they loved each other in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d662:	anchor and partner had already stored personal items at each other's homes in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
d663:	anchor and partner had already spent the night at each other's home in the previous wave	1=yes 0=otherwise
HhGr* ¹ :	household group: indicator „former CAPI-child“	HhGr = 1, if hhid > 750000 & hhid < 760000, other: HhGr=0

¹This variable identifies former CAPI children. Data collected from former CAPI children are available in separate data sets (see the "Step-up Data" section of the Data Manual). The variable HhGr is not included in the anchor data set.

Interview preparation by interviewer

INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the data set.

Text 1

Project number: 109117

Project title: Family panel

Please fill in the following fields at the beginning of the interview:

Int.: Two digits (e.g., 02)

Wave: __

Check: If an invalid address tranche was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."

Text 2

Int.: Four digits (e.g., 0122)

List number: ____

Text 3

Regarding your entry:

Wave: [address tranche]

List number: [list number]

does not correspond to any previously conducted interview! [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "Corresponds to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"]

Please enter the serial number for the current interview:

Int.: three digits (e.g., 015)

To correct entries, use the left arrow to go back!

Serial number: _ _ _

*Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for wave, list number, and serial number". If the entry is correct: "Stop! Please consult your regional manager about this case."
If the serial number is already in use: "This serial number is already in use!"*

Text 4

You have entered the following information:
Wave: [IntV1i1]
List number: [IntV1i2]
Serial number: [IntL1]
Please enter the corresponding household ID:

Int.: six digits (e.g., 800029)

HH-ID: _ _ _ _ _

Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries of wave, list number, and serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."

Text 5

You have entered the following information:
Wave: [IntV1i1]
List number: [IntV1i2]
Serial number: [IntL1]
HH-ID: [IntVAR]
The name and address of the target household are:
[Address data, first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence
are shown on the screen]
Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address are correct ☐ 1

No, name/address must be corrected ☐ 2

Text 6

The name and address of the target household are:
[Address data, first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence
are shown on the screen]
-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.
Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: _ _ _ _ _

Last name: _ _ _ _ _

Street: _ _ _ _ _

House number: _ _ _ _ _

Postal code: _ _ _ _ _

Residence: _ _ _ _ _

Respondents whose name or address must be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 7

Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:

Land line: _ _ _ _ _
Mobile: _ _ _ _ _
No telephone number given ☐ 1

Respondents whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr = 1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out).

Text 8

Would you like to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?

Conduct an interview ☐ 1
Report a missed interview ☐ 2

Reporting a missed interview

Text 9

Please give the reason for the missed interview!

Address does not exist (any longer), anchor moved ☐ 1
Anchor could not be reached ☐ 2
Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months ☐ 3
Anchor currently not willing to be interviewed due to lack of time or personal/private reasons ☐ 4
Other reason, namely: _ _ _ _ _ ☐ 5
Anchor deceased ☐ 6
Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (due to illness, disability) ☐ 7
Anchor generally not willing to be interviewed due to lack of time or personal/private reasons ☐ 8
Anchor refused because the interview is too long ☐ 9
Anchor refused due to lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview ☐ 10
Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible ☐ 11
Participation categorically refused because: _ _ _ _ _ ☐ 12

Respondents for whom a missed interview must be reported (IoA = 2)

Text 10

Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor.
Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.

Number of contact attempts, in person: _ _
Number of contact attempts, by phone: _ _

Respondents for whom a missed interview must be reported (IoA = 2)

Text 11

The missed interview was correctly recorded.

Respondent identification

Text 12

Thank you very much for participating in our study [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again this year].

This year, the interview will be very different. When answering each question, please think about your current situation - even if it is very different from your "normal" life.

First, I will briefly explain [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again] how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.

[not first-time respondents (d0≠2): As in previous years,] **We will also ask you some questions regarding your family background, religion, health, and sexuality.**

Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us.

Your participation is voluntary, but nevertheless very important. All information you provide will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all data protection policies.

Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin with the interview.

Question 1

Int.: Please indicate the sex of the respondent.

Male ☐ 1

Female ☐ 2

Variable
original_
sex

Check: If original_sex≠respondent sex: "In the previous wave, a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct sex."

Question 2

When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year.

dobd Day:

dobm Month:

doby Year:

Variable
dob

Check: If $dobd \neq$ day of birth of anchor / $dobm \neq$ month of birth of anchor / $doby \neq$ year of birth of anchor: "In the previous wave, a different date of birth was given. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not make a typing error."

Values, preferences, and satisfaction

Question
3

Variable
val7_

Please tell me how strongly you personally agree with the following statements.

Int.: Show list 1!

val7i1 In general, people can be trusted.

val7i2 When dealing with strangers, it is better to be cautious before trusting them.

Disagree completely 1 2 3 4 5 Agree completely
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
4

Variable
sat1_

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

Int.: Respondents should refer to their current situation!

Show list 2!

sat1i1 School, education, career

sat1i2 Leisure activities, hobbies, interests

sat1i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts

sat1i4 Family

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
5

Variable
lsr9_

How much time do you estimate you currently spend on the following things or persons?
Is the time you spend too little, just right, or too much?

Int.: Respondents should refer to their current situation!
Show list 3!

- lsr9i1 School, education, occupation
- lsr9i2 Housework
- lsr9i3 Personal leisure
- lsr9i4 Partner
- lsr9i5 Children
- lsr9i6 Friends
- lsr9i7 Volunteer work

Too little ☐ 1

Just right ☐ 2

Too much ☐ 3

Does not apply ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, EHC variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC output section.

First-time respondents (d0=2) are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called the "EHC time period" and spans the period between January of the field period of the previous wave and the date of the current interview.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened to X.

Partnership module: X=1,...,5

Children module: X=1,...,15

Partnership

EHC 1

P1

[First-time respondents (d0=2): We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is about intimate relationships.]

You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, residence, job, and career. Again, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.

This first section is about intimate relationships.

Int.: For respondents interviewed for the first time: Due to technical reasons, only the time since [EHC time period] can be recorded here.

Navigation: "Continue": if no partner or marriage in the previous wave (d7≠1 & d507≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.

Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with P3, if "No", "Don't know", "No answer", and children indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "No", "Don't know", "No answer", and no children indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner and were not married in the previous wave, or first-time respondents ((d7≠1 & d507≠1) | d0=2)

EHC 3

P3

Output:

ehc1pxn,
ehc1pxg
for
x=1,...,5,
ehc20d,
ehc20m,
ehc20y,
hp, hpn,
hpg,
hp0n,
hp0g

[First-time respondents (d0=2): Please tell me with whom you have been together since [EHC time period].]

[Not first-time respondents (d0≠2) and without partner in the previous wave (d7=2 & d507≠1): Please tell me with whom you have been together since the last interview.]

In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d507=1): [respondents with a partner and married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d7=1 & d507=1): and] were married] at the time of that interview. **He** [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She][married but separated: This] **is listed here already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)].

Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.

If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

If the anchor can only remember the season, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 beginning of the year / winter

24 spring / Easter

27 middle of the year / summer

30 fall

32 end of the year

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth
[Name partner (d8) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ____
..	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ____
..		Year ____
[Name spouse (d506) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ____
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ____
		Year ____

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

Note: At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: 'month'; if year invalid: 'year'] of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes

Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner [partner number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name of current partner]." (OK)

EHC 4

P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together, or were married. You can see here a calendar with one column for each month between the last interview [First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labeled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed as follows: You will look at the screen and tell me what has happened since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check if the information I have entered is correct.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current wave, or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

Note: The screen P4 (pd3) is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this question/screen a second time.

EHC 5

P5

In which months were you together with [name of partner X (from P3)]?

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?

In which months were you and [name of partner X] married [same-sex partner (from P3): married or in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Marion (Weiblich)											
Beziehung	01.2011										Fertig
Wohnen	01.2011										Fertig
Ehe	01.2011										Fertig
Stefanie (Weiblich)											
Beziehung											Fertig
Wohnen											Fertig
Ehe											Fertig
Lisa (Weiblich)											
Beziehung											Fertig
Wohnen											Fertig
Ehe											Fertig

In welchen Monaten waren Sie mit Marion zusammen?

Zurück Weiteren Partner hinzufügen Keine Änderung Alles löschen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire time span. This option is available only if a partner has been named in the previous wave ($d7=1$); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-Up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave ($d7=1$ | $P2="Yes"$)

Note: For partners from the previous wave, preload information ($d7$, $d8$, $d9$, $d11$, $d12$, $d506$, $d507$, $d508$, $d509$) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] 'relation' [for living together: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'marriage/civil union'] and [name of partner Y] 'relation' [for living together: 'living together'; for marriage/civil union: 'marriage/civil union']. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who indicated being married to a partner in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: "in a relationship"; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: "married/in civil union"] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: 'in a relationship'; for marriage/civil union: 'married/in civil union'], but you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: "in a relationship"; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: "are married/in civil union"]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: in a relationship; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union], but you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X], but you did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

INFOBOX

More pop-ups for screen P5 are shown below

EHC 6Pop-
up 17 for
P5**Output:**
ehc6px for
x=1,...,5**How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Separation ☐Through passing away of partner ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not married to this partner afterward

EHC 7Pop-
up 18 for
P5**Output:**
ehc5px for
x=1,...,5**How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry [homosexual respondents (hhomo=1): How did you marry or formally partner with [name partner X]]?**Only a civil ceremony ☐A civil and a religious ceremony ☐Only a religious ceremony ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a new marriage with a partner

EHC 8Pop-
up 19 for
P5**Output:**
ehc6px for
x=1,...,5**How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ☐Through passing away of partner ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 9
P6

You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

[Name and sex partner X]

[Name and sex partner Y]

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner

Note: Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

Children

EHC 10
K1

Output:
ehc7kxn,
ehc7kxg,
ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy,
ehc9kx,
ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

On the screen you can see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview.

Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct.

I can also input information about new children into the overview.

Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list one child at a time, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.

Current children:	
Biological children:	Add biological child
[name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] <i>e.g.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you</i>	
Adopted children:	Add adopted child
[name, date of birth, and location of all adopted children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
Stepchildren:	Add stepchild
[name, date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
Foster children:	Add foster child
[name, date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

Note: For children who have already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, birth date, and residences will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth or the place of residence have not been indicated (d59-d103=-1 | d119-d133=-1), the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed. Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]." (OK)

EHC 11

K2

Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1

Respondents who have indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1 (d13=1 & K1 no new children).

*Pop-Up 21: Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box.
Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with Pop-up 1 for K3; "No": proceed with K3*

EHC 12 Pop-up 1 for K3 Output: ehc34kx ehc34kxo for x=1,...,15	Why are you deleting [name of child (for K3)]? Biological child of ex-partner: no contact after separation <input type="checkbox"/> Preload incorrect <input type="checkbox"/> Another reason, namely: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Navigation: Reason indicated + "[name of child] deleted": continue with K3 and child is deleted; "CANCEL deletion of [name of child]": continue with K3 (no changes)</i>
--	---

Respondents who want to delete a child from K3 from the previous wave

Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday: "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2

Pop-Up 23: If information from the previous wave considering the other biological parent has been modified: "Are you sure you want to modify the entry concerning the other biological parent? Please choose carefully!" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K3

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer category			
Sex:	Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)				
Date of birth:	Day:	--	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Month:	--	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Year:	----		
Status:	Biological child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adoptive child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Partner's child / Stepchild	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Foster child	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Residence:	With me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With me but also somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Exclusively somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]				
With whom else does [name child X] live currently?				
	Alone, in a shared dwelling,		<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Together with partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	With relatives or a foster family	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Others	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then "With the other parent" was entered:]				
Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent or almost equally often with both parents?				
	Mostly with me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	More or less equally often with		<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Both parents	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Mostly with the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[Respondents with partner:]				
[name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:				
	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[All respondents:]				
	Child is deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Child is alive	<input type="checkbox"/>		

EHC 16

What is this person's name?

K6

Name: _____

Output:

ehc12kxo

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K5; "Continue": proceed with K7

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 17

Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship?

K7

Yes ☐

No ☐

Output:

ehc13kx

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 18

Do you have any children?

K8

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents (d13≠1 | d0=2)

EHC 19

K9

How many children do you have?

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

__ children

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered "yes" to K8

EHC 20

K10

Output:

ehc7kxn
ehc7kxg
for
x=1,...,15

Please tell me the name of your first child [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent

Name: _____

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Sex:

Male ☐

Female ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

No further child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-Up 23

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children [if number of children=1: a child]. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

EHC 21

K11

Output:ehc9kx for
x=1,...,15

Is [child's name (from K10)] **your biological, adopted, foster, or your partner's child (stepchild)?**

Int.: Show list 5!

Biological child ☐

Adopted child ☐

Partner's child / stepchild ☐

Foster child ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "Continue": if "biological child", proceed with K12, else proceed with K15

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

EHC 22

K12

Output:ehc12kx
for
x=1,...,15

Who is [child's name (from K10)]'s biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): biological father]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

Another person ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15

Respondents who entered "biological child" in K11

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on original _sex).

Respondents see all names and sexes of their current and previous partners displayed at this question if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 23

K13

Output:ehc12kxo
for
x=1,...,15

What is this person's name?

Name: _____

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K12; "Continue": proceed with K14

Respondents who chose "another person" in K12

EHC 26

K16

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

Does [name child X (from K10)] currently live with you?

Int.: Show list 6!

Yes, exclusively with me ☐

Yes, but also somewhere else ☐

No, exclusively somewhere else ☐

Child deceased ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child deceased" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

EHC 27

K17

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?

Int.: Show list 7!

Alone, in a shared residence, together with partner ☐

With the other parent ☐

With relatives or with a foster family ☐

In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living ☐

Other ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered "Yes, but also somewhere else" or "No, exclusively somewhere else" in K16

Place(s) of residence

EHC 30

H1

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

Let's turn now to your main place of residence [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2): The place of residence you named in the last interview is already displayed.] **Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you have lived at some point after** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] **as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!**

Int.: [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2):] Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?"

For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!

To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!

Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.

[First-time respondents (d0=2):] If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.

Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.

[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164-d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add place of residence

Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3

Note: When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.

Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This only applies to first-time respondents (d0=2). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H1 screen.

EHC 31

H2

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

City: _____

Federal State:

- Berlin (West) ☐
- Schleswig-Holstein ☐
- Hamburg ☐
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐
- Bremen ☐
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐
- Hessen (Hesse) ☐
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐
- Baden-Württemberg ☐
- Bayern (Bavaria) ☐
- Berlin (East) ☐
- Brandenburg ☐
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) ☐
- Sachsen (Saxony) ☐
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) ☐
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐
- Saarland ☐
- Country (please indicate) ☐
- Don't know* ☐
- No answer* ☐

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-Up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1

Note: If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

INFOBOX

More pop-ups for screen H2 are shown below

EHC 32

Pop-
up 25 for
H2

Did you really not reside in [place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] at any time since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] ?

Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.

No, never lived there ☐

Yes, did live/have been living there ☐

Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live/ have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2

Respondents who want to delete a place of residence from the previous wave

EHC 33

H3

Output:

ehc28pxm1-
32,
ehc28px
for
x=1,...,5

You see here a [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please enter for each month the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], they are already entered as points of reference.

In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]?

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Hier sehen Sie wiederum einen Kalender. Bitte geben Sie für jeden Monat den Ort an, an dem Ihr Lebensmittelpunkt lag. Wenn seit dem letzten Interview wichtige Ereignisse in Ihrem Leben passiert sind, dann sind diese zur Orientierung schon eingetragen.

Ort	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Eldingen (Niedersachsen)	01.2011										Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Mannheim (Baden-Württemberg)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ludwigshafen (Rheinland-Pfalz)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ereignisse	Tod Julia	Geburt Helena									
Jahr 2011	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt

In welchen Monaten lebten Sie in Eldingen (Niedersachsen)?

Zurück Weiteren Wohnort hinzufügen Partnerschaftskalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4, if respondent has been continuously living in the location from the previous wave; otherwise proceed with H5

Note: In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitation periods, marriages, and births. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted

Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)

Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3

EHC 34

H4

Output:
ehc29

In your place of residence [city and federal state (from H1)], **do you still live in the same dwelling as on** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5, if respondent does not live in the same residence; otherwise proceed with H6

Respondents who indicated living in the same place of residence (even with interruptions) as previous wave (or start of the EHC)

Household grid

EHC 35

H5

Output:
ehc21

In which type of household are you currently living in [location (from H1)]?

Int.: Show list 8!
Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents!

Own household ☐

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ☐

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ☐

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ☐

Other type of household ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents

EHC 36

H6

Output:
ehc30

Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence described in [place and federal state (from H1)]?

Yes, I have a second residence ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7

EHC 37

H7

Output:

ehc22pxn,
ehc23px,
ehc24pxm,
ehc24pxy,
ehc25px,
ehc33px
for
x=1,...,20,
ehc26,
ehc10kxh1
for
x=1,...,15

Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in [place of residence (main residence) (from H1)]. If others live with you in [place of residence (main residence)], please name them.

[If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with any others? If yes, please name them.]

Int.: Show list 9!

If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.

Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partners and children in the Partner/Children section.

If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the main household should be named – even if both residences are in the same city or town.

Name d176- d195	Relationship d196-d215	Sex d558- d577	Month of birth d518- d537	Year of birth d538- d557	Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)]	No, does not live together with me (any more)	No answer	
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calendar": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calendar": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1

Note: If the respondent indicates in H6 having a second residence, the column "Lives with me elsewhere." appears in the table. The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)

Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide a name, date of birth, or place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [name of co-resident (from H7)] is not living with you in [place of residence (main residence)] (anymore)?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with H7 and co-residence is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)

Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "No answer", "Lives with me elsewhere", "No, does not live together with me (anymore)" for a new co-resident: "This option can not be selected for new entered persons. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the new entered persons, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)

Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child X (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Partner section": continue with P4; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)

Education and employment I

EHC 38

A1

Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.

[not first-time respondents (d0≠2): Your responses from the previous interview [interview data previous wave (d5,d6)] are already marked in this list.]

Int.: Show list 10!

Education

General secondary school (first education)

Evening school, adult education

Vocational training

Vocational retraining/further education

University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")

University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)

Pre-vocational training

Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)

Other education, namely: _____

Employment

Full-time employment

Self-employment

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)

Internship, traineeship, including unpaid work

Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment

Other type of employment, namely: _____

Other

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare

Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year

Unemployed, seeking employment

Housewife / Househusband

Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability

Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned ☐

Mentioned ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2

Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: _____" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1

*Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: _____"
(OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1

EHC 39

A2

Output:

ehc19ixm1-32,
ehc19ix
for
x=1,...,23,
ehc19ixm1-32o,
ehc19ixo
for
x=9,16,22

[First-time respondents (d0=2): A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.]

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.

[All respondents]: Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity (from A1)].

Figure: Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Auf Grundlage Ihrer Angaben wurde nun wieder ein Kalender erstellt. Wir haben Ihre Angaben vom Januar 2011 übertragen. Tätigkeiten, denen Sie seit der letzten Befragung nachgegangen sind, finden Sie in den Zeilen wieder. Falls Ihnen noch eine Tätigkeit einfallen sollte, die in der Tabelle fehlt, nennen Sie diese Tätigkeit bitte noch. Wir möchten nun gerne von Ihnen wissen, wann Sie diese Tätigkeiten ausgeübt haben.

	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Berufsakademie											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Voll erwerbstätig (35 oder mehr Stunden pro Woche)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>

Jahr 2011

Sagen Sie uns bitte, in welchen Monaten Sie der folgenden Beschäftigung nachgegangen sind:
Berufsakademie

Zurück Weitere Tätigkeit hinzufügen Partnerkalender anzeigen Wohnkalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents d0≠2] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-Up 56 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

Note: The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity for a given month and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month [interview month]. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: "In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? "[Yes, delete activity] [No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously "full-time employment" and "self-employment" such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: "You indicated that you are [if not "now": were] employed full-time and self-employed. If you pursue [if not "now": pursued] your self-employment on a full-time basis but are [if not "now": were] not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity "self-employment" should be marked. Are [if not "now": Were] you really engaged in both activities? Yes = you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No = You are self-employed only (Full-time employment will be deleted)." [Yes]-> continue with A2; [No]-> continue with A2 and the line "full-time employment" is deleted

EHC 40

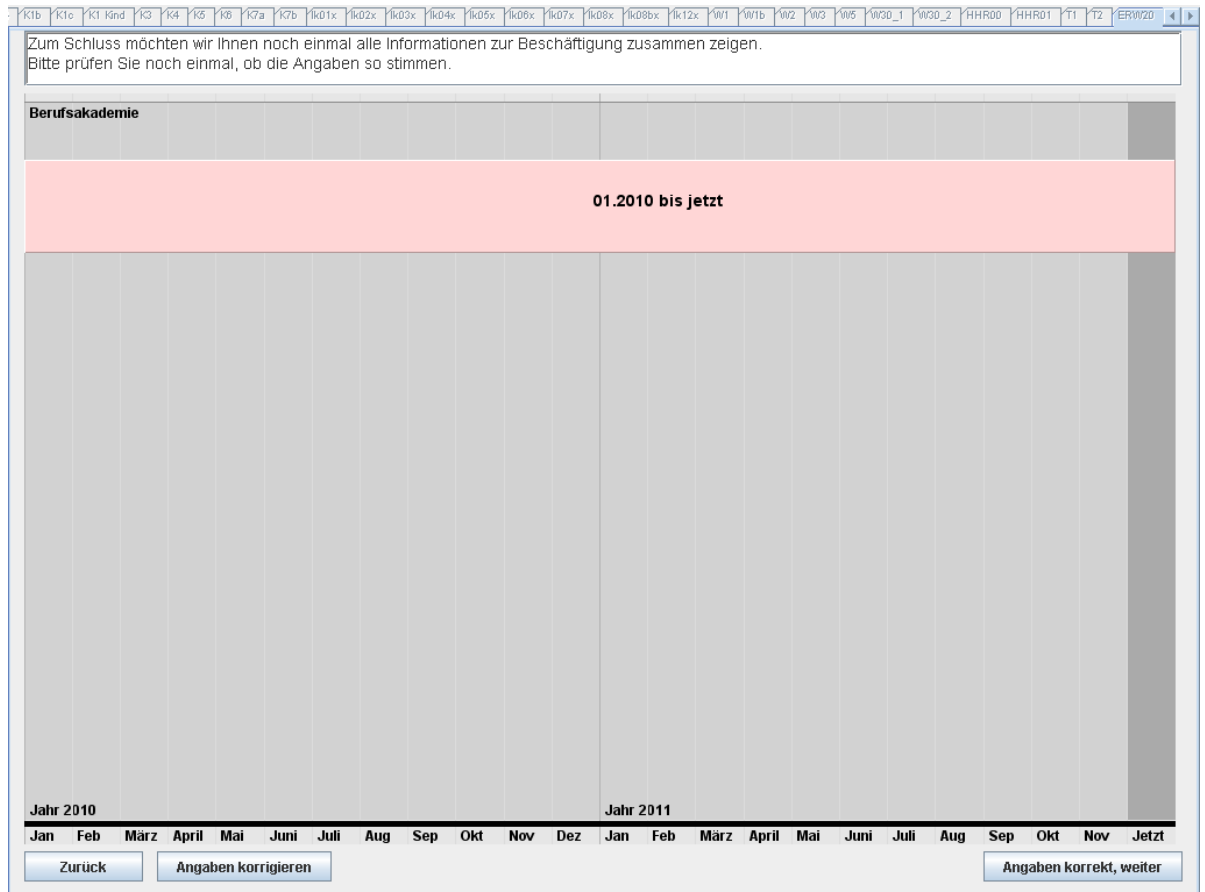
A3

Output:

ehc19ixm1-
32,
ehc19ix
for
x=1,...,23,
ehc19ixm1-
32o,
ehc19ixo
for
x=9,16,22

Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time.
Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Figure: Example of overview of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC



Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4

Note: At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

Pop-Up 55: The EHC ends with the activity calendar and the following note for respondents: "Note: Information can no longer be corrected after finalizing the EHC. If you would like to make any changes, please return to the respective calendar module to do so."

Text 13

Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CATI. This may take a moment.

After
the EHC

The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CATI.

INFOBOX

End EHC module

EHC output variables

List of variables created in the EHC

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent (see explanation in Data Manual)	1,...,32
For partner x=1,...,5:		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1-5	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of the year/winter; 24=spring / Easter; 27=middle of the year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc20d	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21 beginning of year/winter; 24 spring/Easter; 27 middle of year/summer; 30 fall; 32 end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20y	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc31	Reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=Other, open entry
ehc31o	Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Reason given
ehc32	Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=Other, open entry
ehc32o	Open entry for reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Reason given
For child x=1,...,15:		
ehc7kxn	Name child 1-15	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-15	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-15: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of the year/winter; 24=spring/ Easter; 27=middle of the year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxy	Date of birth child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc9kx	Status child 1-15	1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-15	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 14=In a dormitory for apprentices/students/workers/nurses/etc.; 15=At a boarding school 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kx	Child 1-15 dead	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxm	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of year/winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent child 1-15	1,...,5 is partner in EHC (sequence number); 10=another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo	Other parent's name child 1-15	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc13kx	Other parent's relation to child 1-15	1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc34kx	Reason for deleting child 1-15	1=Biological child of ex-partner; 2= Incorrect preload; 3=Other, open entry
ehc34kxo	Open answer for reason of deletion of child 1-15	1=Reason given
For place of residence (main residence) and x=2,...,5		
ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In month 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29	Moved within same city as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 2nd-5th main residence (new main residence)	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 2nd-5th main residence	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2o	Country 2nd-5th main residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28pxm1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence x	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc30 ehc21	Second place of residence is existing Type of dwelling (main residence)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na 1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n ehc23p1-20	Name person 1-20 in household Relationship to person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na 2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; 5=adoptive father; 6=stepmother/father's partner; 7=stepfather/mother's partner; 8=foster mother; 9=foster father; 12=sister or brother; 13=half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=beginning of year/winter; 24=spring/Easter; 27=middle of year/summer; 30=fall; 32=end of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20	Person 1-20 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -2=na
ehc33px	Sex of person 1-20 in household	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc26	Current partner lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
ehc10k1h1-15	Child 1-15 lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
Education and employment:		
ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13m1-32	Internship, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13	Internship, traineeship, voluntary service currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16	Other type of employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	Number of current places of residence	1=no second residence (ehc30=0); 2=second residence (ehc30=1); -2=dk/na
hh1nr	Running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	Current place of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr (1=residence mentioned; -2=na)
hh1l	Current federal state (Bundesland) of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr; -2=na
hh1t0	Dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	1= if respondent has lived each month in main residence of the previous wave since previous interview and no move was undertaken (ehc28p1mx=1 for each x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29≠1), =0 otherwise
Partnership:		
hp	Respondent has partner	1= if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1) (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1) & in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise

hpnr	Running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	Name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr (1=name mentioned)
hpg	Sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0	Partner in previous wave according to EHC	1= if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5); =0 otherwise
hpm	Respondent and current partner currently married	1= if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	Respondent and current partner currently living together	1= if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hpsep	Condition for separation module	1= if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1) 0= if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1 ehc6p1=1)) (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1)) d7≠1)
hpmt	Condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical (hp=1 & (d7≠1 hpsep=1 (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1) or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps2	Condition for single module	1= if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, 0= otherwise
hp0nr	Running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	Name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with x=hp0nr (1=name mentioned)
hp0g	Sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxg with x=hp0nr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hpbm	Start of current partnership: month	
hpby	Start of current partnership: year	
hp0ct0	Cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	=ehc3pxmy with x=hp0nr and y=ehcid (1=yes; 0=no)
hhomo	Indicator: homosexuality	1= same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0= no homosexuality

Routing of partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from previous wave	EHC entry interview month of previous wave	EHC entry interview month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partnership	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	–	–	–	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	–	–	x	–
Partner x	No partner / another partner (≠x)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	No partner	–	–	–	x

* For definitions see hps1, hps2

Notation key

Preload from previous wave	
No partner / No preload	d7≠1 d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr≠hp0nr
EHC entries	
No partner / No answer	hp0≠1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz≠1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave
No partner / different partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz≠1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x≠hp0nr name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

Routing of children modules

Definition of auxiliary variables that capture children's age groups:

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:

1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.

Group label	Formal notation	Verbal definition	Formal definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave), or first-time respondent's child)	$(d(28+x) \neq 1, 2, -1 \text{ \& } ehc7kxg = 1, 2, -1 \text{ \& } ehc11kx = 0) \text{ \& } ((d0 = 1 \text{ \& } oij\text{-}ehc8kxy \leq 1) \mid (d0 = 0 \text{ \& } oij\text{-}ehc8kxy \leq 2) \mid d0 = 2)$
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy = 0, -1$
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy = 1, 2$
Pre-school children	ag4kx=1	Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy = 3, 4, 5$
Children aged 6-7	ag5kx=1	Child x was born six to seven years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oij\text{-}ehc8kxy = 6, 7$
Children under 16	ag6kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy < 16$
Children under 18 (minors)	ag7kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy < 18$
Children under 21	ag8kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \text{ \& } oji\text{-}ehc8kxy < 21$

Definition of CAPI children

INFOBOX

If no children were eligible to be CAPI children in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household, but now there is such an eligible child (or children), the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:

Child x (with the child number $x=1,\dots,15$) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:

- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and
 - Child x is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.
- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and
 - Child x was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or
 - Child x was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:

$((d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15) \mid$
 $(d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x) \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ (oij-d420) > oij-ehc8kxy \geq 8) \mid$
 $(d420=0 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15))$ (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned: $x < y$ for all $x=1,\dots,14$ and $y=2,\dots,15$) for $x=0,\dots,14$))

If child x (with the child identification number $x=1,\dots,15$) is selected as CAPI child, the variable $capi-kidkx$ is set to 1.

All children mentioned in the EHC receive the following unchanging identification number: $cidx=id+200+x$.

Auxiliary variables for intergenerational relationships

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:

d406	adoptive parents relevant	directly from the preloads
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=2 & ehc25px=1
lvhh1	biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=3 & ehc25px=1
amhh1	adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=4 & ehc25px=1
avhh1	adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=5 & ehc25px=1
smhh1	stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=6 & ehc25px=1
svhh1	stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=7 & ehc25px=1

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) (d406=1 & amhh1=1))
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother in previous wave deceased	d325=0
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) (d406=1 & avhh1=1))
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father in previous wave deceased	d326=0
he1=1	parents together	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
he2=1	parents cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent	hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))

Time marker

Household and dwelling of main residence

Frequency of use

Question
6

Variable
hc6h1

Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements. The first question is about your main residence.

How often do you stay overnight at your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

Int.: Show list 12!

- Rarely ☐ 1
- Several weeks per year ☐ 2
- Several times per month ☐ 3
- 1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
- 3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
- Almost every night ☐ 6
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Residence ownership status

**Question
7**

Variable
hc5h1

[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1): Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements.] **What is the ownership status of this residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?**

Int.: Show list 13!

Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

- A sublease ☐ 1
- A rented apartment or house ☐ 2
- An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ☐ 3
- An apartment or house that is the property of my parents/one of my parents ☐ 4
- An apartment or house that is the property of another person ☐ 5

- [Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ☐ 6
- [Respondents with a partner]: An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ☐ 7

- Other ☐ 8

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,2,3)

Residence size

**Question
8**

Variable
hc13h1

How much total living space is available at your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

— — — sq.m.

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared residence with roommates/housemates, and who did not enter "Other" regarding the ownership status of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

**Question
9**

Variable
hc14h1

And how many rooms does this residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have, excluding bathrooms and kitchens?

Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.

__ __ rooms

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared residence with roommates/housemates, and who did not enter "Other" regarding the ownership status of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

Mobility intentions

**Question
10**

Variable
hc29

How strongly attached do you feel to the locality and region here where you live?

Int.: Show list 14!

Very strongly ☐ 1

Strongly ☐ 2

Little ☐ 3

Not really ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
11**

Variable
hc30

Have you thought during the last 3 months about moving away from [place of main residence (hh1a)] to go live somewhere else?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
12**

Variable
hc31

Do you plan to move away from [place of main residence (hh1a)] in the next 12 months to go live somewhere else?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have thought of moving away for the past 3 months (hc30=1).

Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14

Now some questions about your second residence.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
13**

Variable
hc27h2_

Where is your second residence? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

hc27h2i1 Place of residence: _____

Place of residence mentioned ☐ 1

In the same city as main residence ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

hc27h2i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1

Hamburg ☐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3

Bremen ☐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7

Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9

Berlin (East) ☐ 10

Brandenburg ☐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) ☐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15

Saarland ☐ 16

Country (please indicate): _____ (hc27h2i2o) ... ☐ 17

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

hc27h2i2 only if the response to hc27h1i1 was not "Same city as first residence" (hc27h2i1≠7)

**Question
14**

Variable
hc4h2

In what kind of household do you live in your second residence?

Int.: Show list 15!

Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Own household ☐ 1

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ☐ 2

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ☐ 3

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ☐ 4

Other type of household ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
15**

Variable
hc6h2

How often do you spend the night at your second residence?

Please refer to your current situation.

Int.: Show list 16!

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Rarely ☐ 1

Several weeks per year ☐ 2

Several times per month ☐ 3

1-2 nights per week ☐ 4

3-5 nights per week ☐ 5

Almost every night ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence (hc5h1=6 & hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."

**Question
16**

Variable
hc24h2

Were you already living at your second residence in [interview date of last wave (d5, d6)] [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): at the time of the last interview]?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
17**

Variable
hc5h2

What is the ownership status of your second residence?

Int.: Show list 17!

Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

A sublease ☐ 1

A rented apartment or house ☐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ☐ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents/one of my parents ☐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person ☐ 5

[Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ☐ 6

[Respondents with a partner]: An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ☐ 7

Other ☐ 8

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview, which is not a dormitory or other household (hhnr=2 & (hc24h2≠1 | d0=2) & hc4h2=1,2,3)

**Question
18**

Variable
hc25h2

Do you live in your second residence alone or with other persons?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Alone ☐ 1

With other persons ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
19**

Variable
hc26h2

On average, how long does it take you to get from your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your second residence, in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

hc26h2h _ _ hours

hc26h2m _ _ minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the distance between the first and second residences is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 & hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main residence and your second residence. Please correct your entry"

Time marker

Education and employment II

Educational attainments

Text 15

Now let's turn to the topic of education and employment.

Question 20

Variable sd32_

Did you [first-time respondents (d0=2): already] [all other respondents (d0≠2): since the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]] **complete a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which?**

Int.: Show list 18! Multiple responses possible!

sd32i13 No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

School education

- sd32i1 Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)
- sd32i2 Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)
- sd32i3 Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachoberschule)
- sd32i4 General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)
- sd32i5 Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sd32i5o)

Vocational Training and University Education

- sd32i6 Apprenticeship
- sd32i7 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sd32i8 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sd32i9 Civil service apprenticeship
- sd32i10 University of applied sciences (also Berufsakademie)
- sd32i11 University degree
- sd32i12 Doctorate

Not mentioned ☐ 0
Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents (((at least for one y=1,...,9 and one x=1,...,32 with ehc19iymx=1 & ehc19iym(x+1)=0 | (at least for one x=1,...,9 with ehc19ixm32=1 & ehc19ix=0) | d0=2)

**Question
21**Variable
sd37**Which university degree(s) have you attained?***Int.: Please read the answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!*

- sd37i1 Bachelor
sd37i2 Master
sd37i3 Diploma, state examination, or graduate degree (Magister)
sd37i4 Other

Not mentioned ☐ 0Mentioned ☐ 1*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who completed a university degree (sd32i10=1 | sd32i11=1)

Current school**Question
22**Variable
sd33

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Do you still attend this school - *irrespective of possible school closures?*

Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2This information is incorrect. ☐ 3*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a school of general education in the previous wave and mentioned attending a "school of general education" in the EHC and currently attend school (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=interview date of previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

**Question
23**

Variable
sd25

What type of school are you currently attending?

Int.: The school at which the respondent is enrolled, irrespective of whether he/she is currently attending in person.

Show list 19!

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ☐ 1
- A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ☐ 2
- A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ☐ 3
- A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ☐ 4
- A special needs school (Sonderschule/Förderschule) ☐ 5
- Other type of school ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a school of general education and either mentioned attending a school of general education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a school of general education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a school of general education but have changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mention attending a school of general education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or first-time respondents who are currently pupils ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)≠1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d0=2 & ehc19i1=1))

**Question
24**

Variable
sd26

At this school, what grade do you currently attend?

Grade _ _

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

Time marker

Current employment

Question
25

Variable
job22

You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?

Exclusively at an educational facility ☐ 1

It includes time working in a company .. ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

INFOBOX

In Question 26 (sd34i_) and Question 27 (sd35i_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, x has five possible values (x=1,...,5):

1 = employed part time

2 = internship, trainee, etc.

3 = marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"

4 = occasionally or irregularly employed

5 = other type of job.

Questions 27 (sd34i_) and 28 (sd35i_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

Question
26

Variable
sd34i_

for
x=1,...,5

You indicated that you are currently

[Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: **employed part-time.**

[Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: **in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.**

[Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: **in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or a "one-euro job".**

[Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: **occasionally or irregularly employed.**

[Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: **employed at another type of job.**
Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for x=12,...,16)

**Question
27****How many of these kinds of jobs do you have?**Variable
sd35i_for
x=1,...,5

__ __ jobs

Don't know ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of these types of jobs (ehc19ix=1 & sd34iy=1 for x=12,...,16 and y=1,...,5)

INFOBOX

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 have been generated, and are defined as follows:

1. Respondent was employed at the time of the previous wave:

erw0=1 if

ehc19i3mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i10mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i11mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i12mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i13mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i14mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i15mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i16mx(x=date of interview previous wave)=1
else erw0=0

2. Respondent is employed at the time of the current wave:

erw1=1 if

(ehc19i10=1 | ehc19i11=1 | ehc19i12=1 | ehc19i13=1 | ehc19i14=1 | ehc19i15=1 | ehc19i16=1 | job22=2)
else erw1=0

3. Respondent is employed at several parallel jobs at the time of the current interview:

erw2=1 if

(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16+(job22=2)>1) |
(sd34i1=1 | sd34i2=1 | sd34i3=1 | sd34i4=1 | sd34i5=1)
else erw2=0

Note: erw2 is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical:
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 >1) or
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 = 1) and job22=2 or
sd34i1=1|sd34i2=1|sd34i3=1|sd34i4=1|sd34i5=1)

**Question
28**

Variable
job19

I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? In case of more than one occupation, please refer only to your main employment.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d282≠1)

**Question
29**

Variable
job20o

[Respondents who are currently employed and (in the EHC on the date of interview, previous wave) neither indicated being employed nor an employment activity in the previous wave (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:

Now I have some questions regarding your occupation.

For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?

Int.: The occupation according to the respondent's employment contract, irrespective of whether, due to COVID-19, the respondent is currently e.g. on leave.

Occupation: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and (if employment status indicated in the previous wave and employed in the previous wave according to the EHC) indicated a change in employment status, or were not employed in the previous wave according to the EHC or did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠1 & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1) | d0=2))

**Question
30**

Variable
job21

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect. ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0)

**Question
31**

Variable
job2

What is your current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 20!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

- Untrained workers ☐ 60
- Workers with on-the-job training ☐ 61
- Formally trained and specialized workers ☐ 62
- Foreman ☐ 63
- Master craftsmen ☐ 64

Apprentices/trainees and interns

- Apprentices/trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration ☐ 70
- Apprentices/trainees in crafts and production ☐ 71
- Apprentices/trainees in home economics or agriculture ☐ 72
- Civil servants in training ☐ 73
- Volunteers, interns, etc. ☐ 74

Civil servants/public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

- Lower level (up to and including „Oberamtsmeister“) ☐ 40
- Middle level (from „Assistent“ up to and including „Hauptsekretär“/„Amtsinspektor“) ☐ 41
- Upper level (from „Inspektor“ up to and including „Oberamtmann“/„Oberamtsrat“) ☐ 42
- Higher level (from „Regierungsrat“ upward) ☐ 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

- Self-employed farmers without employees ☐ 10
- Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 11
- Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees ☐ 12
- Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions without employees ... ☐ 13
- Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees . ☐ 14
- Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 10 or more employees ☐ 15
- Other self-employed without employees ☐ 20
- Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 21
- Other self-employed with 10 or more employees ☐ 22
- Unpaid family workers ☐ 30

White collar workers

- Industry and works foremen in a salaried position ☐ 50
- Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer) ☐ 51
- Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) ☐ 52
- Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) ☐ 53
- Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) ☐ 54

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, indicated their employment status in the previous wave and were employed in the previous wave according to the EHC and indicated a change in employment status, or were not employed in the previous wave according to the EHC, or did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1 & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1) | d0=2))

**Question
32**

Variable
job3

Do you have a temporary employment contract?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question
33**

Variable
job4

Is the company you work for part of the public sector?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>43 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question
34**

Variable
job5_

Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are (primarily) employed by?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses possible!

- job5i1 Yourself
- job5i2 Your spouse / life partner
- job5i3 Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job5i4 Members of your own family
- job5i5 No, none of them

- Not mentioned ☐ 0
- Mentioned ☐ 1
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283<40 | d283>43) & job4≠1) | (job21≠1 & (job2<40 | job2>43 | job2=-1,-2) & job4≠1)))

Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.

**Question
35**Variable
job6_**Are any of the following persons employed at your company?***Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses possible!*

- job6i1 Your spouse / life partner
- job6i2 Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job6i3 Members of your own family
-
- job6i4 No, none of them

Not mentioned ☐ 0Mentioned ☐ 1*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co-)owners of the company (erw1=1 & job5i1=1)

Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.

**Question
36**Variable
job29**Have there been changes to your employment situation due to the COVID-19 pandemic?
Do any of the following options apply to your current situation?**

- job29i1 Reduced working hours (Kurzarbeit)
- job29i2 Special leave, paid leave arrangements
- job29i3 Unpaid leave arrangements, unpaid vacation
-
- job29i4 None of the above

Not mentioned ☐ 0Mentioned ☐ 1*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
37

Variable
job7

When you think about your current situation:

What, on average, are your actual weekly working hours, including overtime?

For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.

__ __ hours per week

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Check: If (job7≥100): "You have indicated that you work [job7] hours per week on average. Is this correct?"

Check: If job7=0: "You have indicated that you work 0 hours per week. I previously recorded that you are employed. Is this information correct? Reason: _ _ _ _ _"

Question
38

Variable
job24

If you could choose exactly how many hours to work [employed respondents (erw1=1): but your income would vary according to how many hours you worked]: How many hours per week would you prefer to work?

__ __ hours per week

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, on parental leave, completing voluntary military/social service, unemployed, or a housewife/househusband (erw1=1 | ehc19i17=1 | ehc19i18=1 | ehc19i19=1 | ehc19i20=1)

Question
39

Variable
job8

The following questions refer to your current situation.

These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your schedule?

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1): From here on, please refer to your main employment.]

Int.: Show list 21!

- Only during the day and on weekdays ☐ 1
- Fixed shift, never on weekends ☐ 2
- Fixed shift, also on weekends ☐ 3
- Changing shifts, never on weekends ☐ 4
- Changing shifts, also on weekends ☐ 5
- Other, or no regulation of working hours ☐ 6

- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
40

Variable
job25

Back to the topic of working hours. Which of the following option best describes your situation?

[respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]:

From here on, please refer to your main employment.

Int.: Show list 22!

- Fixed daily working hours (start and end time) ☐ 1
- Company defined, partially varying daily working hours ☐ 2
- No formal working hours, I choose my own schedule ☐ 3
- Flexible working hours with a time account and a certain autonomy within this framework regarding daily working hours ☐ 4

- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
41**

Variable
job9

Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
42**

Variable
job10

Some people always work at the same location, while others change their working location, and yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?

Int.: Show list 23!

By "changing work locations" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, traveling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.

- Always working from home ☐ 1
Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home
(home-office) ☐ 2
Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home ☐ 3
Changing work locations ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
43**

Variable
job26

How often do you work from home?

Int.: Show list 24!

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Less often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and work from home (but not exclusively) (erw1=1 & job10=2)

**Question
44**

Variable
job11

How often do you change between workplaces?

Int.: Show list 25!

- Irregularly ☐ 1
Once or several times a day ☐ 2
Weekly ☐ 3
Monthly or at longer intervals ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

**Question
45**

Variable
job12

How many times during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight
[respondents with more than one residence (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your main place of residence
nor in your second place of residence] **for job-related reasons?**

*Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company
apartments.*

- _ _ nights

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 &
job10=2,3,4)

Question
46

Variable
job15

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [main residence (hh1a)] and your work or training site?
[respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **Again, please refer to your main employment.**

Int.: Show list 26!

- Every workday ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- Once per fortnight ☐ 4
- Once per month ☐ 5
- More rarely ☐ 9
- Never ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, and who do not work from home (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Question
47

Variable
job16_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job16h _ _ hours

job16m _ _ minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do not "never" commute (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job15≠10)

**Question
48**

Variable
job17

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your second residence in [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] and your work or training site?

Int.: List 26 is already shown!

- Every workday ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
Once per fortnight ☐ 4
Once per month ☐ 5
More rarely ☐ 9
Never ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated two residences, who are employed, and who don't work from home (hhnr=2 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

**Question
49**

Variable
job18_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job18h _ _ hours
job18m _ _ minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, do not work from home, and do not "never" commute (hhnr=2 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job17≠10)

Time marker

**Question
50**

Variable
job13_

How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?

Int.: Respondent should refer to their current situation!

Show list 27!

- job13i1 I often have to work under extreme time pressure.
- job13i2 I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.
- job13i3 My work is physically strenuous.
- job13i4 I am paid well for my work.
- job13i5 My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.
- job13i6 My occupation is accepted and respected.
- job13i8 My colleagues and I do things together after work.
- job13i9 We have a good working climate.
- job13i10 I answer work messages during my free time (e.g., e-mails or phone calls).
- job13i11 When I spend time with my family, partner, or friends [respondents without a partner (hp=0): with my family or friends] I have to be reachable for job-related matters.

Disagree completely 1 2 3 4 5 Agree completely
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Time marker

Work-life balance

Question
51

Variable
job23_

Now we would like to know how your personal life and your work (job, vocational training, or university education) influence one another. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

[Please refer to your current situation.](#)

Int.: Show list 28!

- | | |
|---------|--|
| job23i1 | Due to my professional, vocational training, or university workload, my personal life suffers. |
| job23i2 | Because I am often stressed in my private life, I have problems concentrating on my work. |
| job23i3 | Because of my personal schedule, I often lack time to do my work. |
| job23i4 | Even when I am doing something with my friends, partner, or family, I often think about work. |
| job23i5 | The time I need for my partner, family, and friends keeps me from being more involved in my job, vocational training, or university education. |
| job23i6 | Conflicts in my personal life reduce my work performance. |
| job23i7 | After a stressful time at work, I find it difficult to relax at home and/or to enjoy my free time with others. |
| job23i8 | My work prevents me from doing things with my friends, partner, and family more than I'd like. |

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, students, or trainees (erw1=1) | (ehc19i3=1 | ehc19i4=1 | ehc19i5=1 | ehc19i6=1 | ehc19i7=1 | ehc19i8=1 | ehc19i9=1)

Question
52

Variable
sat7

How satisfied are you with the proportion of time that you spend on the job or for your vocational training or university education relative to the time that you spend on your personal life?

Int.: Show list 29!

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, students, or trainees (erw1=1) | (ehc19i3=1 | ehc19i4=1 | ehc19i5=1 | ehc19i6=1 | ehc19i7=1 | ehc19i8=1 | ehc19i9=1)

Time marker

Question
53

Variable
job27_

Now think about your job and family. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 30!

- job27i1 Most of the important things that happen in my life are related to my job.
job27i2 Most of my interests revolve around my family.
job27i3 Others see me as a family person.
job27i4 Most of my interests revolve around my job.
job27i5 Most of the important things that happen in my life are related to my family.
job27i6 Others see me as a career person.

Disagree completely 1 2 3 4 5 Agree completely
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
54

Variable
job28

How important are your job and your family in your daily life?

Please respond on a scale from 1 "My family is my highest priority" to 5 "My work is my highest priority". Choose the response that best describes you and your daily priorities.

Int.: Show list 31!

- My family is my highest priority. ☐ 1
Both my family and my job are important to me, but I tend to prioritize my family more. ☐ 2
My job and my family are equally important to me ☐ 3
Both my job and my family are important to me, but I tend to prioritize my job more. ☐ 4
My job is my highest priority. ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Time marker

**Question
55**

Variable
job14

[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19 ≠1)]:
If you were searching for a job now:

How easy would [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] **it be**
for you to find a suitable position?

Int.: Show list 32!

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i>						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i>						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Time marker

Singles module

**Question
56**

Variable
sat2

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as single?

Int.: Show list 33!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question
57**

Variable
sin3_

How do you currently feel being single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 34!

sin3i1 Being single, I find many things easier, because I don't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.

sin3i2 I would like to have a partner.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question
58**

Variable
sin1

Is there anyone who is interested in you as a potential partner?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question
59**

Variable
sin2

Is there anyone you are interested in?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question
60**

Variable
sin4_

Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: List 34 is already shown!

sin4i1 I am open to flirting.

sin4i2 I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

Not at all

1
☐

2
☐

3
☐

4
☐

5
☐

Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question
61**

Variable
sin7

Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites/apps, etc.) for flirting or looking for a partner?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months (hp=0 & hps2=1)

**Question
62**

Variable
sin8__

What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?

Int.: Show list 35! Multiple responses possible!

- sin8i1 Chat rooms
- sin8i2 Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter)
- sin8i3 Online dating sites (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship)
- sin8i5 Mobile dating apps (e.g., Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr)
- sin8i4 Other, namely: _____[sin8i4o]

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who use the internet for flirting/looking for a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin7=1)

**Question
63**

Variable
sin5__

What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show List 36!

- sin5i1 I try to find out something about his/her interests and personality.
- sin5i2 I also try to get to know his/her weaknesses.
- sin5i3 I try to find out if we are mutually compatible.
- sin5i4 I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regards to a potential partner.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Variable
sin6

And now to your chances of meeting a partner: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: List 36 is already shown!

sin6i1	Somebody like me always finds a partner.
sin6i2	There are many men [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((original_sex=1 & hhomo≠1) (original_sex=2 & hhomo=1)): women] who would find me attractive as a partner.
sin6i3	I meet more women than men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: men than women].
sin6i4	Other women [male respondent: men] are more attractive than I am.
sin6i5	Most men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: women] I know are already in a relationship.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Time marker

Current partnership

Text 16

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Meeting current partner

Question
65

Variable
pa2_

[Respondents (not first-time respondents) who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC (d0≠2 & ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for x=hpnr)]:

I recorded earlier that you and [name partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (hpbm, hpy)].

When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.

Int.: This question concerns when you met your partner, not when your relationship began.

If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

pa2m Month: _ _

pa2y Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"

Check: If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [dobm], [doby]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."

Question
66

Variable
pa30

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
67**

Variable
pa3

How did you meet each other?

Int.: Show list 37!

- School, training ☐ 10
- Work ☐ 11
- Hobby, club, sports ☐ 2
- Bar, disco ☐ 3
- Through friends or acquaintances ☐ 4
- Through relatives ☐ 5
- Through a personal ad ☐ 6
- Through an internet partner-finding service (e.g., eDarling, LoveScout24, Parship) ☐ 12
- Through online social networks, chat rooms, etc. (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter) ☐ 13
- Through a mobile dating app (e.g., Tinder, Lovoo, Grindr) ☐ 14
- Vacation ☐ 8
- Other ☐ 9
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
68**

Variable
pa1_

**What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name current partner (hpn)]?
Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?**

Int.: Show list 38!

- pa1i1 I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
- pa1i2 I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Partner's date of birth

Question
69

Variable
sdp1

When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

sdp1d Day: _____
sdp1m Month: _____
sdp1y Year: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name current partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"

Partner's origin

**Question
70**

Variable
sdp2_

Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [partner female: she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 39! Multiple responses possible!

- sdp2i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- sdp2i2 Turkey
- sdp2i3 Russian Federation
- sdp2i4 Poland
- sdp2i5 Italy
- sdp2i6 Serbia
- sdp2i7 Croatia
- sdp2i8 Greece
- sdp2i9 Romania
- sdp2i10 Kazakhstan
- sdp2i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- sdp2i12 From another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (sdp2i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
71**

Variable
sdp4

Does [name current partner (hpn)] live in Germany?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
72**

Variable
sdp5

In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Country: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

**Question
73**

Variable
sdp6

In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.

Int.: Show list 40!

Federal Republic of Germany/Old Laender ☐ 1

German Democratic Republic/New Laender ☐ 2

Turkey ☐ 3

Russian Federation ☐ 4

Poland ☐ 5

Italy ☐ 6

Serbia ☐ 7

Croatia ☐ 8

Greece ☐ 9

Romania ☐ 10

Kazakhstan ☐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12

In another country, namely: _____(sdp6o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
74**

Variable
sdp22

In what state was [name current partner (hpn)] born?

If [name current partner (hpn)] was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.

- Berlin (West) ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1
- Hamburg ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3
- Bremen ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .. ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15
- Saarland ☐ 16

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp6=1,2)

**Question
75**

Variable
sdp25

In which country was your partner's mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: List 40 is already shown!

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Federal Republic of Germany/Old Laender | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| German Democratic Republic/New Laender | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Turkey | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| Russian Federation | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Poland | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Italy | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| Serbia | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Croatia | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Greece | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| Romania | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Kazakhstan | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Bosnia-Herzegovina | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| In another country, namely: _____(sdp25o) | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
76**Variable
sdp26

In which country was your partner's father born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: List 40 is already shown!

- Federal Republic of Germany/Old Laender ☐ 1
German Democratic Republic/New Laender ☐ 2
Turkey ☐ 3
Russian Federation ☐ 4
Poland ☐ 5
Italy ☐ 6
Serbia ☐ 7
Croatia ☐ 8
Greece ☐ 9
Romania ☐ 10
Kazakhstan ☐ 11
Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
In another country, namely: _____(sdp26o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
77**Variable
sdp27

Does your partner have biological siblings? If yes, how many?

- __ biological siblings
No biological siblings ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
78**Variable
sdp28

Does your partner have half or step-siblings? If yes, how many?

- __ half or step-siblings
No half or step-siblings ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
79**

Variable
sdp21

How many children does [name current partner] have from previous relationships?

__ __ child(ren)

No children ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & oij-sdp1y>16)

Time marker

Partner's education and occupation

Question
80

Variable
sdp10_

Which descriptions fit [name current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

Int.: Show list 41! Multiple responses possible!

- sdp10i16 General secondary school (first education)
- sdp10i17 Evening school, adult education (second education)
- sdp10i7 Vocational training
- sdp10i18 Vocational retraining/further education
- sdp10i19 University of cooperative education (also Berufsakademie)
- sdp10i9 University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sdp10i20 Pre-vocational training
- sdp10i21 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sdp10i22 Other education, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (sdp10i22o)
- sdp10i1 Full-time employment (not self-employed)
- sdp10i2 Self-employment
- sdp10i3 Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sdp10i4 Internship, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sdp10i5 Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits)
- sdp10i6 Occasional or irregular employment
- sdp10i13 Other type of employment, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (sdp10i13o)
- sdp10i8 Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sdp10i10 Bundesfreiwilligendienst (federal volunteer service), voluntary social/ecological service year
- sdp10i11 Unemployed, seeking employment
- sdp10i12 Housewife / househusband
- sdp10i15 Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sdp10i14 Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Check: "You entered for your partner..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and volunteer service ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Trainee and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and volunteer service ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and volunteer service ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and volunteer service ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."

Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal employment ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal employment ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."

Check: if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Marginal employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Marginal employment and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Marginal employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and volunteer service ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Student and volunteer service ..."

if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Volunteer service... and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Volunteer service... and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Volunteer service... and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Volunteer service... and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Unemployed and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Unemployed and early retirement ..."

"... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries."
 Loop back over all combinations.

**Question
81**

Variable
sdp14

What type of school does [name of current partner (hpn)] currently attend?

Int.: Irrespective of whether the school is currently closed.

Show list 42!

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ☐ 1
 A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ☐ 2
 A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ☐ 3
 A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ☐ 4
 A special needs school (Sonderschule/Förderschule) ☐ 5
 Other type of school ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question
82**

Variable
sdp15

And what grade is [name of current partner (hpn)] in now?

Grade _ _

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question
83**

Variable
sdp16

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] received a(nother) school leaving certificate since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

Has [name of partner (hpn)] received a school leaving certificate?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

**Question
84**

Variable
sdp17

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Which school leaving certificate has [name current partner (hpn)] attained since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

What is the highest level of school education [name current partner (hpn)] has attained?

Int.: Show list 43!

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ☐ 4

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) ☐ 5

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) ☐ 6

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) ☐ 7

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) ☐ 8

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) ☐ 9

Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sdp17o) ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
85**Variable
sdp18

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:

Has [name of new partner (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training?**Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
86**Variable
sdp9_

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Which certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with a new partner (hpmt=1)]:

Which certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?***Int.: Show list 44! Multiple responses possible!*

sdp9i1 Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)

sdp9i2 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)

sdp9i3 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)

sdp9i4 Civil service apprenticeship

sdp9i5 University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)

sdp9i6 University degree

sdp9i7 Doctorate

Not mentioned ☐ 0Mentioned ☐ 1*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

**Question
87**

Variable
sdp31_

Which university degree(s) has your partner attained?

Int.: Multiple responses possible!

- sdp31i1 Bachelor
sdp31i2 Master
sdp31i3 Diploma, state examination, or graduate degree (Magister)
sdp31i4 Other

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose partner completed a university degree (sdp9i5=1 | sdp9i6=1)

**Question
88**

Variable
sdp19

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,...,7,13)

**Question
89**

Variable
sdp11

What is [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 45!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

Untrained workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foreman	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

Apprentices/trainees and interns

Apprentices/trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices/trainees in crafts and production	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices/trainees in home economics or agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> 74

Civil servants/public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

Lower level (up to and including „Oberamtsmeister“)	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from „Assistent“ up to and including „Hauptsekretär“/„Amtsinspektor“)	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from „Inspektor“ up to and including „Oberamtmann“/„Oberamtsrat“)	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from „Regierungsrat“ upward)	<input type="checkbox"/> 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

Self-employed farmers without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions without employees ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees .	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals/liberal professions with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 30

White collar workers

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer)	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman)	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department)	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association)	<input type="checkbox"/> 54

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave ((hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1))

**Question
90**

Variable
sdp12

How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?
Please refer to the current situation.

__ __ hours per week

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13)

**Question
91**

Variable
sdp20

How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

__ __ nights

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil and lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13 & hpc=1)

**Question
92**

Variable
sdp23

If you consider this past month, how often did your partner commute between the home and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] work or training site?

Int.: Show list 46!

- Every workday ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once a week ☐ 3
Once a fortnight ☐ 4
Once a month ☐ 5
More rarely ☐ 9
Never ☐ 10
My partner works exclusively at home ☐ 11
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1))

**Question
93**

Variable
sdp24_

On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

sdp24h _ _ hours
sdp24m _ _ minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and does not "never" commute or who works exclusively at home. (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1) & (sdp23≠10 | sdp23≠11))

Time marker

Partner's residence and temporal distance to respondent

Question
94

Variable
hcp1_

Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

- hcp1i1 Place of residence: _____
- Residence mentioned ☐ 1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2
- hcp1i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1
- Hamburg ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3
- Bremen ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15
- Saarland ☐ 16
- Country (please indicate): _____(hcp1i2o) ☐ 17
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)
hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1≠7)

**Question
95**

Variable
hcp2

How often does your partner stay overnight at this residence?
Please refer to the current situation.

Int.: Show list 47!

- Rarely ☐ 1
Several weeks per year ☐ 2
Several times per month ☐ 3
1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
Almost every night ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
96**

Variable
hcp3_

On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a)] to your partner in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used.

hcp3h _ _ hours
hcp3m _ _ minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
97**

Variable
hcp4_

On average, how long does it take you to get from your secondary residence [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] to your partner in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a normal day, with your usual means of transportation.

hcp4h _ _ hours
hcp4m _ _ minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a non-cohabiting partner and mentioned having two residences, or have more than 2 residences and defined which is the second main residence ((hp=1 & hpc≠1) | hhn=2)

Question
98
Variable
hcp5

Does your partner have another residence, which you are not using jointly?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question
99**

Variable
hcp6_

Where is your partner's other residence located? Please state the town/city and federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same city/town as the respondent, do NOT enter the federal state!

- hcp6i1 Place of residence: _____
- Residence mentioned ☐ 1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2
- hcp6i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1
- Hamburg ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3
- Bremen ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15
- Saarland ☐ 16
- Country (please indicate): _____ (hcp6i2o) ☐ 17
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has an additional residence (hp=1 & hcp5=1); hcp6i2 only if „In the same city/town as mine“ not indicated in hcp6i1 (hcp6i1≠7)

**Question
100**

Variable
hcp7

How often does your partner spend the night at this residence?

Int.: List 47 is already shown!

- Rarely ☐ 1
Several weeks per year ☐ 2
Several times per month ☐ 3
1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
Almost every night ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has an additional residence (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

Time marker

Partner's relationship status and previous marriages

**Question
101**

Variable
sdp29

Has your partner ever been married [respondent homosexual (hhomo=1): married or in a civil union]?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since the previous wave to whom they are married (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & hpm=1)

**Question
102**

Variable
sdp30

What is your partner's official relationship status?

Int.: Show list 48!

- Single ☐ 1
Married ☐ 2
Civil union ☐ 3
Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4
Widowed or surviving partner
in a civil union ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since the previous wave to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & hpm≠1)

Partnership institutionalization

**Question
103**

Variable
pa4

Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] parents and / or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet introduced them to their parents in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~ (hp0nr=hpn & d660=1))

**Question
104**

Variable
pa5

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet told each other that they love one another in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~ (hp0nr=hpn & d661=1))

**Question
105**

Variable
pa6

Do you keep some of your things at [name partner (hpn)]'s residence and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your residence (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not already kept some of their things at their partner's residence (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~(hp0nr=hpnr & d662=1))

**Question
106**

Variable
pa7

Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)], have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] residence?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together and had not yet stayed overnight at their partner's residence in the previous wave (if they were together in the previous wave) (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & ~(hp0nr=hpnr & d663=1))

**Question
107**

Variable
pa8

How often did this occur last month?

Int.: Show list 49!

This concerns the total number of nights that both spent together.

Never ☐ 1

Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ... ☐ 2

About 1 night per week ☐ 3

2-3 nights per week ☐ 4

4-5 nights per week ☐ 5

(Almost) every night ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they do not live together, but who have already stayed overnight at their partner's residence (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

**Question
108**

Variable
pa9

Do you intend to move in with [name current partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?

Int.: Show list 50!

- Yes, definitely ☐ 1
Yes, perhaps ☐ 2
No, probably not ☐ 3
No, definitely not ☐ 4
- We haven't discussed that yet. ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question
109**

Variable
pa11

Are you and [name of current partner (hpn)] planning to marry within the next 12 months?

Int.: List 50 is already shown!

- Yes, definitely ☐ 1
Yes, perhaps ☐ 2
No, probably not ☐ 3
No, definitely not ☐ 4
- We haven't discussed that yet. ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question
110**

Variable
pa13

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner to whom they are not married and with whom they have no children (oij-doby≥18 & hp=1 & hpm≠1 & ehc12kx≠hpnr for all x=1,...,15)

Social pressure regarding marriage

Question
111

Variable
pa34_

Persons other than your partner and yourself can have an opinion about whether or not you should get married.

To what extent does the following statement apply to you? [Respondents who have at least one living parent, or first-time respondents (d325=1 | d326=1 | d0=2): To what extent do the following statements apply to you?]

Int.: Show list 51!

pa34i1

[Respondents who have at least one living parent, or first-time respondents (d325=1 | d326=1) | d0=2]:
My parents think that I should marry my partner.

pa34i2

Most of my friends think that I should marry my partner.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

Don't know

.....

☐ -1

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents with a partner to whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1).

Division of household labor

Question
112

Variable
pa14_

I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives [at the moment](#).
To what extent do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains?
If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

Int.: Show list 52!

- pa14i1 Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)
- pa14i2 Shopping
- pa14i3 Working on the house, apartment, or car
- pa14i4 Financial and administrative matters
- pa14i5 [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one x=1,...,15): Taking care of the children]

Who takes care of that?

- (Almost) completely my partner ☐ 1
- For the most part my partner ☐ 2
- Split about 50/50 ☐ 3
- For the most part me ☐ 4
- (Almost) completely me ☐ 5

- Only another person ☐ 6
- Doesn't apply to our situation. ☐ 7

- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Question
113

Variable
pa15

Looking at both housework and paid work: Overall, how fair is the division of labor between you and your partner?

Int.: Show list 53!

- I do much more than my fair share. ☐ 1
I do a bit more than my fair share. ☐ 2
I do roughly my fair share. ☐ 3
I do a bit less than my fair share. ☐ 4
I do much less than my fair share. ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Time marker

Consent to partner survey

INFOBOX

Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).

If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid≠.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.

Question
114

Variable
cps1

We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive 5 euro. Do you consent to [name of current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?

Int.: In case of refusal:

The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Text 17

In order to send your partner the bonus, I need his [partner female (hpg=2): her] full name [Respondents who do not live together with their partner (hpc≠1): and complete address].

First name: _____

Last name: _____

No name given ☐

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Question
115

Where does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Variable
cps8i3

Record address ☐ 1

Same address as anchor ☐ 6

No address given ☐ 7

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

*Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & cps8i3=7):
"In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need their name and address. Please complete this information" (Return to cps8i3.)*

Text 18

Record the complete address:

Street: _____

House number.: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents with partner who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=1)

Text 19

You have not given me your partner's complete name and address. Without his [partner female (hpg=2): her] address, we will not be able to send him [partner female: her] the bonus for participating in the survey. In order for your partner to receive the bonus, he [partner female: she] can fill out his [partner female: her] address on the partner address page and return it together with the questionnaire.

Int.: Deliver the partner address page and label it with the following information:

List number: listnum,

Serial number: lfdnum,

Identification number anchor (= Household number): HHID

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview but did not specify their partner's complete address and who chose to "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=7 & cps4=1,2)

Question
116

Variable
cps13

The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. Which would you prefer?

Int.: Label partner questionnaire with the following information:

Billing number:

Wave: [Address tranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH_ID

Partner identification number: [pid]

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who consented to the partner interview and who chose to "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Time marker

Pregnancy and infertility

Existence of a pregnancy

Text 20

Let's move on to another topic

The following questions are designed for you to answer yourself on the interview laptop. Due to the current situation, this is no longer possible, which is why I will be asking you these questions directly. You are not obligated to answer, if you don't want to.

We have formulated a paper-and-pencil questionnaire for the further, more personal questions, which I will be sending you in the mail in the upcoming few days. I would be happy if you could fill out this questionnaire and send it back, postage paid.

Now on to the questions.

~~Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97)~~

Question
117

Are you expecting a child?

Variable
sex3

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

~~Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse (original_sex=2 & sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97)~~

Question
118

Is your partner expecting a child?

Variable
sex4

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

~~Respondents with a female partner who have had sexual intercourse (sex8≠0 & sex1i3≠97 & (hpg=2))~~

INFOBOX

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant."

The variable is defined as follows:

f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)

f1=0 else

**Question
119**

Variable
sex11

Was the pregnancy unexpected?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

**Question
120**

Variable
sex12_

How long did it take until you [respondents whose partner is expecting a child (sex4=1): your partner] got pregnant? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives and/or consciously began trying to have a child.

- sex12y Year(s) --
- sex12m and months --
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 & sex11=2)

Infertility

**Question
121**

Variable
frt1

Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
- Probably yes ☐ 2
- Probably not ☐ 3
- Definitely not ☐ 4
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 21, who are not expectant, who are not sterilized, and who has not yet completed menopause ((oij-doby)≥21 & f1=0 & ((original_sex=1 & (sex6i8≠1 & sex18i2≠1)) | (original_sex=2 & (sex6i7≠1 & sex18i1≠1))) & (hlt18≠4))

**Question
122**

Variable
frt2

As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
Probably yes ☐ 2
Probably not ☐ 3
Definitely not ☐ 4

- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 21, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilized, and who (or their partner) has not yet completed menopause ((oij-doby)≥21 & hp=1 & f1=0 & ((hpg=1 & (sex6i8≠1 & sex18i2≠1)) | (hpg=2 & (sex6i7≠1 & sex18i1≠1))) & (hlt18≠4))

INFOBOX

Anchors and partners being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="(probably) infertile". The variable is defined as follows:

f2=0 if respondent infertile (frt1=3,4,-2)

f2=0 if partner infertile (frt2=3,4,-2 & hp=1)

f2=0 if either "Female sterilization" or "Male sterilization" were mentioned as a contraceptive method (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1 | sex18i1=1 | sex18i2=1)

f2=0 if (female) respondent already completed menopause (hlt18=4)

f2=1 else

Time marker

Fertility for respondents expecting a child

Fertility plans

Question 123	Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether? It is about the total number, including existing children!
Variable frt5	<div>__ __ child(ren)</div> <div>No children <input type="checkbox"/> 0</div> <div>Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> -1</div> <div>I don't want to answer that <input type="checkbox"/> -2</div>

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

Question 124	When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adopted children in addition to [respondents with (biological, adopted, step-) children (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3)): your current children or stepchildren and] the child you are currently expecting?
Variable frt27	<div>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1</div> <div>No <input type="checkbox"/> 2</div> <div>I'm not sure <input type="checkbox"/> 5</div> <div>I haven't thought about that <input type="checkbox"/> 6</div> <div>I don't want to answer that <input type="checkbox"/> -2</div>

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

INFOBOX
Starting with wave 10, the fertility module has been shortened for female respondents of the oldest birth cohort (cohort 3) who no longer expect to have (further) children. The auxiliary variable hfrtk3 has been generated to identify these respondents in the question filters.
This variable is defined as hfrtk3=1, if doby=1971,...,1973 & original_sex=2 & (frt26=7 | frt27=2).
As a first step, i.e. for respondents expecting a child, hfrtk3 is coded as 1, if doby=1971,...,1973 & original_sex=2 & (frt27=2).

**Question
125**

Variable
frt28

How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to [respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3)): your current children or stepchildren and] the child you are currently expecting?

- One additional child ☐ 1
- Two additional children ☐ 2
- Three additional children ☐ 3
- Four or more additional children ☐ 4
- I'm not sure ☐ 5
- I haven't thought about that ☐ 6
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child, and indicated that they are going to have more children (f1=1 & frt27=1)

**Question
126**

Variable
frt7

Do you intend to have another child within the next two years?
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
- Probably yes ☐ 2
- Probably not ☐ 3
- Definitely not ☐ 4
- I haven't thought about that ☐ 7
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and considering having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f1=1 & f2=1 & ((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2))

**Question
127**

Variable
frt9

When you think realistically about having children: How old do you think you will be when you have your next child?
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.

- At age _ _
- I haven't thought about that ☐ 97
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and considering having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f1=1 & f2=1 & ((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2))

Check: If age is lower than age of respondent (frt9 < date of current wave minus birth date of anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

**Question
128**

Variable
frt16

What is the maximum age at which you want to have your next child?
Meaning, another child after the one you are currently expecting.

At age _ _

I haven't thought about that ☐ 97

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and would consider having (further) children (or who are unsure) and are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile ($f1=1 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ ((frt27=1,5) \ \& \ frt28 \neq 6,-2))$)

*Check: If age is lower than age of respondent ($frt16 < \text{date of previous interview minus birth date of respondent}$):
"The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

Conflicts with partner

**Question
129**

Variable
frt17

Do you and your partner agree about how many children you would like to have together?

Totally disagree 1 2 3 4 5 Totally agree
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

We haven't discussed that yet ☐ 6

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who are expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ($hp=1 \ \& \ f1=1 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ (frt27=1,2,5 \ \& \ frt28 \neq 6,-2) \ \& \ hfrtk3 \neq 1$)

**Question
130**

Variable
frt18

Do you and your partner agree about when you would like to have your next child together? We are referring to the next child after the birth of the one you are currently expecting.

Totally disagree 1 2 3 4 5 Totally agree
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

We don't want any (more) children ☐ 7

We haven't discussed that yet ☐ 6

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who are expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ($hp=1 \ \& \ f1=1 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ (frt27=1,2,5 \ \& \ frt28 \neq 6,-2) \ \& \ hfrtk3 \neq 1$)

Influence of social environment

Question
131

Variable
frt20_

To what extent will your social environment support you in terms of finances, chores and babysitting, and emotional needs when you have the child you are currently expecting?

frt20i1

Finances

frt20i2

Chores and babysitting

frt20i3

Emotional needs

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly

No need for support

.....

☐ 7

Don't know

.....

☐ -1

I don't want to answer that

.....

☐ -2

Adult respondents who are expecting a child who are not infertile (oij-doby≥18 & f1=1)

Preconditions for a(nother) child

INFOBOX
For respondents who are posed both frt11v1_ and frt11v2_ (frt11v2_ is only posed to adult respondents) are not asked all frt11v1_ items as a block followed by all frt11v2_ items as a block, but rather each item separately: first to what extent each precondition must be fulfilled, and then whether it has been fulfilled.

Question
132

Variable
frt11v1_

The decision for parenthood is often tied to certain preconditions.
Please indicate how completely the following conditions would need to be met in order for you to decide to have another child.
We are referring to a further child after the birth of the one you are currently expecting.
[Adult respondents (oij-doby≥18)]: Please indicate for each item whether the condition is fulfilled at this time.

To what extent must the condition be fulfilled?

frt11v1i1	I must be able to afford being the parent of another child.					
frt11v1i2	Having another child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.					
frt11v1i3	I must have access to flexible child care options for the additional child.					
frt11v1i4	Having another child must be compatible with my current employment situation.					
frt11v1i5	Having another child must be compatible with my current free time interests.					
frt11v1i6	[Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: Having another child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.					
frt11v1i7	[Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.					
frt11v1i8	[Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]: My partner and I must both feel ready to have another child.					
Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea						<input type="checkbox"/> 7
I don't want to answer that						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Heterosexual respondents who are currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original_sex)) & f2=1 & frt27≠2 & f1=1)

**Question
133**

Variable
frt11v2_

**Remainder of the previous question!
Is the condition currently fulfilled?**

- frt11v2i1 I must be able to afford being the parent of another child.
- frt11v2i2 Having another child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v2i3 I must have access to flexible child care options for the additional child.
- frt11v2i4 Having another child must be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v2i5 Having another child must be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v2i6 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
Having another child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.
- frt11v2i7 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.
- frt11v2i8 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
My partner and I must both feel ready to have another child.
- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Adult heterosexual respondents who are currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children ((oij-doby≥18) & ((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original_sex)) & f2=1 & frt27≠2 & f1=1)

**Question
134**

Variable
frt25_

How do you think the child you're expecting will affect other areas of your life?

- frt25i1 School, education, career
- frt25i2 Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4 Partnership
- Very negatively 1 2 3 4 5 Very positively
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
- No clear idea ☐ 7
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

Time marker

Fertility

Value of children

Question
135

Variable
bce2_

The following questions are about your attitudes and plans regarding children.

Life with children can have both pleasant and unpleasant aspects. In the following you will see several expectations that you may or may not associate with having children. Please indicate how strongly you expect or worry about the following things as a result of having children. How strongly do you expect ...

Int.: Show list 54!

- bce2i1

that having children will keep you young?
- bce2i2

to have an especially close emotional relationship with your children?
- bce2i3

that your standing in your social network will be bettered due to having children?
- bce2i4

that adult children will be there for you when you are in need?
- bce2i5

that you will get new ideas from adult children?

Now let's talk about the unpleasant aspects. How strongly do you worry...

Int.: List 54 is already shown!

- bce2i6

that you will be able to afford less due to having children?
- bce2i7

that children will put you under nervous strain?
- bce2i8

that you will not be able to accomplish your professional goals due to having children?
- bce2i9

that you will stand out in a negative way in public due to having children?
- bce2i10

that children will restrict your personal freedom?

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Very strongly

No clear idea

.....

☐ 7

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Time marker

Fertility plans

Question
136

Variable
frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?

Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those the respondent already has!

__ __ child(ren)

No children ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child (f1≠1)

Question
137

Variable
frt26

When you think realistically about having children: How many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?

Int.: Show list 55!

No children ☐ 7

One Child ☐ 1

Two children ☐ 2

Three children ☐ 3

Four or more children ☐ 4

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have no biological, adopted, or stepchildren and are not expecting a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1≠1)

**Question
138**

Variable
frt27

When you think realistically about having additional children: Do you think that you will have further biological or adopted children in addition to your current (step)children?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological, adopted, or stepchildren and are not expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) & $f1 \neq 1$)

INFOBOX

The variable hfrtk3, which was used to identify female respondents of the oldest cohort who no longer expect to have (further) children who were posed a shortened version of the fertility module, is modified here as follows: $hfrtk3=1$ if $doby=1971, \dots, 1973$ & $original_sex=2$ & ($frt26=7$ | $frt27=2$).

**Question
139**

Variable
frt28

How many further biological or adopted children do you think you will have in addition to your current (step)children?

One further child ☐ 1

Two further children ☐ 2

Three further children ☐ 3

Four or more further children ☐ 4

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological, adopted, or stepchildren, are not expecting a child, and indicated that they plan to have further children ((for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) & $f1 \neq 1$) & $frt27=1$)

**Question
140**

Variable
frt30

Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?

A son ☐ 1

A daughter ☐ 2

It doesn't matter ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child born since the previous wave who are not expecting a child and who indicated that they plan to have further children ($ag1kx=1$ for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ & $frt27=1$ & $f1 \neq 1$)

**Question
141**

Variable
frt7

Are you planning to have a [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another] child in the next two years?

Int.: Show list 56!

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
- Probably yes ☐ 2
- Probably not ☐ 3
- Definitely not ☐ 4
-
- I haven't thought about that ☐ 7
-
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), are not infertile, and are not from the youngest cohort (2001-2003) (f1≠1 & f2=1 & ((frt26=1, ...5)|((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2)) & doby≤2001)

**Question
142**

Variable
frt8

Do you intend to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?

Int.: List 56 is already shown!

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
- Probably yes ☐ 2
- Probably not ☐ 3
- Definitely not ☐ 4
-
- I haven't thought about that ☐ 7
-
- No answer* ☐ -2

Adult respondents who are not expecting a child and are considering having (further) children (or are not sure) (((ojj-doby)≥18)& ((frt26=1, ...5)|((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2))& f1=0 & doby≤2001)

**Question
143**

Variable
frt9

When you think realistically about having children [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): additional children]:

How old do you think you will be when you have your first child? [Respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): your next child]:

At age _ _

I haven't thought about that ☐ 97

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), and are not infertile ($f1 \neq 1$ & $f2 = 1$ & $((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)))$)

Check: If age is lower than respondent's age ($frt9 < \text{date of current wave minus respondent birth date}$): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

**Question
144**

Variable
frt16

What is the maximum age at which you would like to have your first child [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): your next child]:

At age _ _

I haven't thought about that ☐ 97

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not expecting a child, are considering having (further) children (or are not sure), and are not infertile ($f1 \neq 1$ & $f2 = 1$ & $((frt26 = 1, \dots, 5) | ((frt27 = 1, 5) \& frt28 \neq 6, -2)))$)

Check: If age is lower than respondent's age ($frt16 < \text{date of previous interview minus respondent birth date}$): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

Time marker

Conflicts with partner

**Question
145**

Variable
frt17

Do you and your partner agree about how many children you would like to have together?

Int.: Show list 57!

Totally disagree 1 2 3 4 5 Totally agree
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

We haven't discussed that yet ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who are not expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ($hp = 1$ & $f1 \neq 1$ & $f2 = 1$ & $(frt26 = 1, \dots, 5, 7 | (frt27 = 1, 2, 5 \& frt28 \neq 6, -2))$ & $hfrtk3 \neq 1$)

**Question
146**Variable
frt18**Do you and your partner agree about when you would like to have your first or next child together?***Int.: Show list 58!*

Totally disagree	1	2	3	4	5	Totally agree
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

We don't want any (more) children ☐ 7

We haven't discussed that yet ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who are not expecting a child and who did not report not having thought about having children yet (or no answer), are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ($hp=1$ & $f1\neq 1$ & $f2=1$ & ($frt26=1, \dots, 5, 7$ | ($frt27=1, 2, 5$ & $frt28\neq 6, -2$)) & $hfrtk3\neq 1$)

Influence of social environment**Question
147**Variable
frt20_**To what extent will your social environment support you in terms of finances, chores and babysitting, and emotional needs when you have a child**[respondents with child(ren) (($ehc9kx=1, 2$ for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$)): another child?]*Int.: Show list 59!*

frt20i1	Finances
frt20i2	Chores and babysitting
frt20i3	Emotional needs

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

No need for support ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents who are not expecting a child, are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children ($oij-doby\geq 18$ & $f1\neq 1$ & $f2=1$ & $hfrtk3\neq 1$)

**Question
148**

Variable
frt10_

[Respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
Besides your partner and yourself, others may have an opinion about whether or not you should have a child [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15): another child].
Please indicate to what extent the following statements apply to your situation.

[Respondents without a partner (hp=0)]:
Others may have an opinion about whether or not you should have a child [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another child].
Please indicate to what extent the following statements apply to your situation.

Int.: Show list 60!

- frt10i1 Most of my friends think that I should have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt10i2 [If at least one parent alive, or first-time respondent ((d325=1 | d326=1) | d0=2)]: My parents think that I should have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt10i3 Most of my friends think that I should pursue my career goals.
- frt10i4 [If at least one parent alive, or first-time respondents (d325=1 | d326=1 | d0=2)]: My parents think that I should pursue my career goals.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	<i>No answer</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Respondents who are over the age of 20, are not expecting a child, are not infertile, whose partner is not infertile, and are not female respondents from cohort 3 who no longer expect to have (more) children (oij-doby≥20 & f1≠1 & f2=1 & hfrtk3≠1)

Time marker

Preconditions for a(nother) child

INFOBOX

For respondents who are posed both question 149 (frt11v1_) and 150 (frt11v2_) (frt11v2_ is only posed to adult respondents) are not asked all frt11v1_ items as a block followed by all frt11v2_ items as a block, but rather each item separately: first to what extent each precondition must be fulfilled, and then whether it has been fulfilled.

**Question
149**

Variable
frt11v1_

The decision for parenthood is often tied to certain preconditions.
Please indicate how completely the following conditions would need to be met in order for you to decide to have a child [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another child].
[Adult respondents (oij-doby ≥18)]: Please indicate for each item whether the condition is fulfilled at this time.

To what extent must the condition be fulfilled?

Int.: Show list 61!

- frt11v1i1 I must be able to afford being the parent of a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt11v1i2 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v1i3 I must have access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren): additional] child.
- frt11v1i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v1i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v1i6 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.
- frt11v1i7 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.
- frt11v1i8 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
My partner and I must both feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Completely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

No clear idea ☐ 7

No answer ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original_sex)) & f2=1 & (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2) & f1=0)

**Question
150**

Variable
frt11v2_

**Remainder of the previous question!
Is the condition currently fulfilled?**

- frt11v2i1 I must be able to afford being the parent of a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt11v2i2 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v2i3 I must have access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren): additional] child.
- frt11v2i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v2i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v2i6 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
Having a [respondents with child(ren): another] child must be compatible with my partner's current employment situation.
- frt11v2i7 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
My partner and I must agree on the division of household chores and child care.
- frt11v2i8 [Additionally for respondents with a partner (hp=1)]:
My partner and I must both feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Adult heterosexual respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, and do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children ((oij-doby≥18) & ((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠original_sex)) & f2=1 & (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2) & f1=0)

Limitations in other life domains due to having children

Question
151

Variable
frt12_

Having a child [respondents with child(ren) that are living (ehc9kx=1,2 and ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,15): another child] **may require the parent to make certain sacrifices. To what extent would you be willing to make sacrifices in the following areas of your life AT THE MOMENT?**

Int.: Show list 62!

- frt12i1
- School, education, career
- frt12i2
- Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt12i3
- Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt12i4
- Partnership

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

No clear idea ☐ 7

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children, and are not from the youngest cohort (2001-2003) (f2=1 & f1=0 & frt26≠7 & frt27≠2 & doby≤2001)

**Question
152**

Variable
frt25_

[Respondents who are not expecting a child and have child(ren) ($\text{sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0$ for at least one $x=1,\dots,15)>0 \ \& \ f1\neq 1$):

What about you? How does being a parent affect other areas of your life at the moment?

[Respondents who are not expecting a child and have no children ($\text{sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0$ for at least one $x=1,\dots,15)=0 \ \& \ f1\neq 1$):

If you were to become a parent today, how would that affect other areas of your life?

Int.: Show list 63!

- frt25i1 School, education, career
- frt25i2 Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4 Partnership

Very negatively	1	2	3	4	5	Very positively
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea						<input type="checkbox"/> 7
No answer						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who are not currently expecting a child, are not infertile, do not exclude the possibility of having (further) children, and are not from the youngest cohort (2001-2003) ($f1=0 \ \& \ f2=1 \ \& \ ((\text{frt26}\neq 7 \ \& \ \text{frt27}\neq 2) \ \& \ \text{doby}\leq 2001)$)

Time marker

Children

Text 21

The next questions refer to your child [name of child (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0] [respondents with more than one (living) child (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)]: your children [name of children (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0].
Please refer to your current situation.

Respondents with (living) children (at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)

Contact between biological children and respondent, ex-partner, partner outside the household

INFOBOX

The following questions 153 (crn16kx) to 156 (crn49kx) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number.

Question 153

Variable crn16kx for x=1,...,15

How often do you see [name child x (ech7kxn)]?
Int.: Show list 65!

Daily ☐ 1

Several times per week ☐ 2

Once per week ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ☐ 4

Several times per year ☐ 5

Less often ☐ 6

Contact broken off ☐ 8

Contact never established ☐ 9

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living biological or adopted child x who does not live together in the same household with the anchor (ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx≠1,...,8)

**Question
154**

Variable
crn97kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 65!

- Daily ☐ 1
 Several times per week ☐ 2
 Once per week ☐ 3
 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
 Several times per year ☐ 5
 Less often ☐ 6
 Contact broken off ☐ 8
 Contact never established ☐ 9
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living stepchild x who does not live together in the same household with the anchor (ehc9kx=3 & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx≠1,...,8)

**Question
155**

Variable
crn17kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often does the other parent see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 66!

- Daily ☐ 1
 Several times per week ☐ 2
 Once per week ☐ 3
 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
 Several times per year ☐ 5
 Less often ☐ 6
 Contact broken off ☐ 8
 Contact never established ☐ 9
- Other parent is deceased ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x who either lives with the biological parent but not together in the same household, or respondents with a biological child x who lives neither together with the biological parent nor with the other parent in the same household, and whose other parent is not deceased according to EHC information from the previous wave (eh9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ((ehc3p(value from ehc12kx)=1 & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5) | ((ehc3p(value from ehc12kx)≠1 | ehc12kx=10) & ehc10kx≠3,4,5,10)) & aekx≠1)

INFOBOX

If the other parent is no longer living (crn17kx=7), aekx=1 (other parent of child x deceased) is defined.

**Question
156**

Variable
crn49kx

for
x=1,...,15

How much time does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need [if no contact (crn17kx = 8, 9): would [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need] to get to the other parent's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 67!

- They live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours and more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who answered the question to how often child x sees his/her other parent and did not report that parent to be deceased (crn17kx=1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,-1,-2)

Time marker**Question
157**

Variable
crn64kx

for
x=1,...,15

Does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] occasionally spend the night with you?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16, with whose other parent the respondent does not live together, to whom the respondent has regular contact (several times per year) and lives with the other parent exclusively (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & crn16kx=1,...,5 & ehc10kx=10 for x=1,...,15)

**Question
158**

Variable
crn65kx

for
x=1,...,15

On average, how many nights per month does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] spend the night with you?

__ __ nights per month

Less than once a month ☐ 97

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, who lives with both parents or with the respondent exclusively, but occasionally sleeps over at the other parent's residence (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & (ehc10kx=3,4,5 | crn64kx=1) for x=1,...,15

**Question
159**

Variable
crn66kx

for
x=1,...,15

Does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] occasionally spend the night with the other parent?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, who lives exclusively with the respondent, and has regular contact to the other parent (several times per year) (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & crn17kx=1,...,5 & ehc10kx=1 for x=1,...,15).

**Question
160**

Variable
crn67kx

for
x=1,...,15

On average, how many nights per month does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] spend the night with the other parent?

__ __ nights per month

Less than once a month ☐ 97

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x under 16 whose other parent the respondent does not live together with, and who lives with both parents or with the respondent exclusively, but occasionally sleeps over at the other parent's residence (ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx=0 & ag6kx=1 & (ehc10kx=3,4,5 | crn66kx=1) for x=1,...,15)

Time marker

Parenting goals

Question 161

Variable
crn19_

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adopted/stepchild currently living in respondent's household (more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ for ($\text{ehc11kx}=0$ & $\text{ehc9kx}=1, 2, 3$ & $\text{ehc10kx}=1, \dots, 8$)): your children], **and what is less important to you?**

How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...

Int.: Show list 68!

- | | |
|----------|--|
| crn19i1 | to eat healthy foods and get exercise? |
| crn19i2 | to be likeable and liked by others? |
| crn19i3 | to integrate into groups? |
| crn19i4 | to be respected by others, have a good reputation? |
| crn19i5 | to have a strong will? |
| crn19i6 | to follow rules and to obey? |
| crn19i7 | to be independent and to do things on his/her own? |
| crn19i8 | to be able to form his/her own opinion? |
| crn19i9 | to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school (Abitur) and higher)? |
| crn19i10 | to be hard-working? |
| crn19i11 | to be responsible? |
| crn19i12 | how to behave, have manners? |

Not important at all	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Absolutely important
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who so far had no children living in their household, but now in the current wave have biological/adopted/stepchildren living in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adopted/stepchildren living in their household (($\text{d503}=1$ | $\text{d0}=2$) & (for one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with ($\text{ehc11kx}=0$ & $\text{ehc9kx}=1, 2, 3$ & $\text{ehc10kx}=1, \dots, 8$)))

Time marker

Adult children moving out

Text 22

According to your responses at the beginning of this interview, your child [name child x (ehc7kxn) who moved out ($\text{d1}(18+x)=1$ & $\text{ehc10kx}=9$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$)] **no longer lives with you** [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with ($\text{d1}(18+x)=1$ & $\text{ehc10kx}=9$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$): your children (names (ehc7kxn) of all children who moved out) no longer live with you]. **We would like to ask you a few questions concerning this in the following section.**

Respondents with at least one child who moved out since the previous wave (at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with ($\text{d1}(18+x)=1$ & $\text{ehc10kx}=9$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$))

INFOBOX
Questions 162 (crn90kx) and 163 (crn91kx) are posed as a block for each child that has moved out since the previous wave.

Question 162	Since when does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] no longer live with you?		
Variable crn90kx	crn90kxm	Month:	__ __ __
	crn90kxy	Year:	__ __ __ __
for x=1,...,15		Don't know	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
		No answer	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents whose child x moved out since the previous wave ($((d1(18+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=9 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0)$ for $x=1, \dots, 15)$

Question 163 Variable crn91kx_ for x=1,...,15	For which reason(s) does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] no longer live with you? <i>Int.: Please read the answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!</i>
---	---

crn91kxi1	[Name child x (ehc7kxn)] lives <u>temporarily</u> elsewhere, e.g. for an internship or semester abroad.
crn91kxi2	[Name child x (ehc7kxn)] moved out due to an apprenticeship/studies/career.
crn91kxi3	[Name child x (ehc7kxn)] moved in together with his/her partner.
crn91kxi4	[Name child x (ehc7kxn)] wanted to be independent.
crn91kxi5	I/we always had conflicts with [name child x (ehc7kxn)].
crn91kxi6	I/we urged [name child x (ehc7kxn)] to move out.
crn91kxi7	Other, namely _____(crn91kxi7o).

Not mentioned	<input type="checkbox"/> 0
Mentioned	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents whose child x moved out since the previous wave ($((d1(18+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=9 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0)$ for $x=1, \dots, 15)$

Time marker

Newborn module

INFOBOX

Question 164 (crn1kx) to Question 169 (crn6kx_) are posed as a block first for the first child born since the previous interview, and then for each additional newborn.

The "x" in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and another child has been born since the previous wave, these questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one (x=1) and two (x=2); these variables are coded -3 "does not apply". The following questions are then posed only for the newborn child (x=3) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

Question 164

Variable
crn1kx

for
x=1,...,15

[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ((d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & (d0=1 & (oij-ehc8kxy≤1) | (d0=0 & oij-ehc8kxy≤2))): the children [names (ehc7kxn)] of all children, to whom this condition applies] who were born after the previous interview.]

Where was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?

Int.: Show list 69!

At home ☐ 1

In the hospital ☐ 2

In a birthing house ☐ 3

Other, namely _____ (crn1kxo) ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Question 165

Variable
crn2kx_

for
x=1,...,15

Were there complications during the pregnancy with [name child x (ehc7kxn)] or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses possible!

crn2kxi1 The health or life of the child was at risk

crn2kxi2 The health or life of the mother was at risk

crn2kxi3 No, no complications

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
166**

Variable
crn3kx

for
x=1,...,15

Was it a birth by C-section?

- Yes, C-section for medical reasons ☐ 1
Yes, C-section for other reasons ☐ 2
No ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
167**

Variable
crn4kx

for
x=1,...,15

In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?

- Week _ _

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week [] of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"

**Question
168**

Variable
crn5kx

for
x=1,...,15

What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?

- Length (in cm): ____

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
169**

Variable
crn6kx

for
x=1,...,15

And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?

- Weight (in grams): ____

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Children up to 7 years

INFOBOX

Question 170 (crn37kx) to Question 184 (crn45kx_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a baby, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 (x=1) and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 "does not apply". The questions are then posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

Text 23

[Before the first iteration:] **Let's turn now to the child** [if more than one child (x=1,...,15 mit (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1)): the children [children's names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one infant or toddler to whom they have contact (at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)))

Question 170

Variable
crn37kx

for
x=1,...,15

Was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] breast-fed and, if yes, for how long?

For ___ month(s)

Is still being breast-fed ☐ 96

Was not breast-fed ☐ 97

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

Question 171

Variable
crn24kx

for
x=1,...,15

Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.

How much time did your child need to fall asleep?

_____ minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question
172**

How many times per night did your child wake up?

Variable
crn25kx

for
x=1,...,15

_____ times

Didn't wake up ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question
173**

How strongly are you affected by your child's sleeping behavior at night?

Variable
crn26kx

for
x=1,...,15

Int.: Show list 70!

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Very much
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question
174**

Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] always set their own bedtime or do you as a parent set the bedtime?

Variable
crn38kx

for
x=1,...,15

Int.: Show list 71!

Child always sets bedtime 1 2 3 4 5 Parents always set bedtime
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question
175**

How long altogether does your child sleep at night?

Variable
crn39kx

for
x=1,...,15

___ hours

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question
176**

Variable
crn42kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often does your child have problems falling asleep or sleeping through the night?

Int.: Show list 72!

- Never ☐ 1
Rarely ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)

**Question
177**

Variable
crn68kx

for
x=1,...,15

When you consider a normal week with no vacation or holidays: Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] usually go to bed at a certain time?

Int.: Show list 73!

- No, never or almost never ☐ 1
Yes, sometimes ☐ 2
Yes, mostly ☐ 3
Yes, always ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child or 6/7-year-old child, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
178**

Variable
crn69kx

for
x=1,...,15

What time would that be on a normal weekday (no vacation or holidays)?

- Time _ _ : _ _ (crn69kxh : crn69kxm)

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is in pre-school or between 6 and 7, to whom the respondent has contact and who has a regular bedtime ((ag4kx=1 | ag5kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & crn68kx=2,3,4)

**Question
179**

Variable
crn27kx

for
x=1,...,15

During the last two weeks, when your child was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child down?

Int.: Show list 74!

- Never ☐ 1
Rarely ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
180**

Variable
crn28kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often are you affected by your child's crying or fussiness?

Int.: List 74 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Rarely ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

```
for
x=1,...,15
```

Int.: Show list 75!

crn10kxi1	My child is mostly happy and content.
crn10kxi2	My child is easily irritable and cries often.
crn10kxi3	My child is difficult to comfort and console.
crn10kxi4	My child is curious and active.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

```
for
x=1,...,15
```

Now I would like to know something about your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s personality. Please give your answers on the basis of your child's behavior over the last six months.

Int.: Show list 76!

crn43kxi1	My child often throws temper tantrums.
crn43kxi2	My child often refuses to obey adults.
crn43kxi3	My child is always fidgety.
crn43kxi4	My child is nervous in new situations, easily loses confidence.
crn43kxi5	My child has many fears, is easily scared.
crn43kxi6	My child is easily distracted and lacks concentration.
crn43kxi7	My child worries a lot, often seems depressed.

Not true ☐ 1

Somewhat true ☐ 2

Certainly true ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
183**

Variable
crn44kx_

for
x=1,...,15

How often do the following things happen between you and your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 77!

- crn44kxi1 You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her.
- crn44kxi2 You criticize your child.
- crn44kxi3 You lessen a punishment or end it early.
- crn44kxi4 You comfort your child when he/she is sad.
- crn44kxi5 You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child.
- crn44kxi6 You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong.
- crn44kxi7 On some days you are stricter than on others.
- crn44kxi8 You scold your child when you are angry at him/her.
- crn44kxi9 You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through.
- crn44kxi10 You praise your child.

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
184**

Variable
crn45kx_

for
x=1,...,15

How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] during the past 3 months?

Int.: Show list 78!

- crn45kxi3 Singing or playing instruments
crn45kxi4 Painting, building things, or drawing
crn45kxi5 Baking or cooking together
crn45kxi7 Ball sports, gymnastics, horseplay
crn45kxi9 Reading books together or telling stories

- (Almost) every day ☐ 1
About once a week ☐ 2
About once a month ☐ 3
Less often ☐ 4
Never ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Time marker

Health

**Question
185**

Variable
crn31kx

for
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1)): your children].

How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking?

Int.: Show list 79!

- Bad ☐ 1
Not so good ☐ 2
Satisfactory ☐ 3
Good ☐ 4
Very good ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
186**

Variable
crn12kx

for
x=1,...,15

Has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] been diagnosed with a chronic illness such as asthma or neurodermatitis, a developmental disorder, a disability, learning disorder, behavioral disorder, or other psychological illness?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1))

**Question
187**

Variable
crn12kx_
for
x=1,...,15

Which illness, disorder, or disability was diagnosed?

Int.: Show list 80! Multiple responses possible!

- crn12kxi1 Respiratory ailment (e.g., asthma, chronic bronchitis)
- crn12kxi2 Skin ailment (e.g., neurodermatitis)
- crn12kxi3 Diabetes
- crn12kxi4 Heart, stomach, or intestinal disease
- crn12kxi5 Perception disorder (e.g., sight, hearing impaired)
- crn12kxi6 Motor skills impairment (e.g., gripping, crawling, walking, coordination problems)
- crn12kxi7 Neurological disorder (e.g., seizures, epilepsy)
- crn12kxi8 Speech disorder (e.g., pronunciation, language development disorder)
- crn12kxi9 Behavioral disorder as a baby/toddler (e.g., continuous crying, long-term sleep or eating disorders)
- crn12kxi10 Learning disability (e.g., reading, spelling difficulties)
- crn12kxi11 ADHD or ADD
- crn12kxi12 Physical disability
- crn12kxi13 Mental disability
- crn12kxi15 Anxiety disorder
- crn12kxi16 Depression
- crn12kxi17 Behavioral disorder (e.g., tics, social behavior disorder)
- crn12kxi18 Eating disorder (e.g., anorexia, bulimia)
- crn12kxi19 Allergies
- crn12kxi20 Alcohol or drug dependency
- crn12kxi14 Other, namely _____(crn12kxi14o)
- crn12kxi21 None of the above

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child who has been diagnosed with an "illness, disorder, or disability" (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

Question 188Variable
crn94kxwith
x=1,...,15

If you think about the past 4 weeks, how strongly have you felt strained by this?

Int.: Show list 81!

Not at all strained	1	2	3	4	5	Very strained
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child who has been diagnosed with an "illness, disorder, or disability" (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

Question 189Variable
crn95kxwith
x=1,...,15

How strongly has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] felt limited in his/her daily life due to this?

Int.: Show list 82!

Not at all limited	1	2	3	4	5	Very limited
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x under 16 in the household or a biological child who has been diagnosed with an "illness, disorder, or disability" (there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

Time marker

Child care**Text 24**

Let's turn now to who takes care of your child [if more than one child x with (ag8kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children] **mornings and afternoons**. [If at least one child over 4 (at least one child x with oij-ehc8kxy>4): Let's now turn to the topic of school and child care.]

[Please refer to the situation before the crisis due to COVID-19.](#)

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 21 to whom the respondent has contact (ag8kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

INFOBOX

Question 190 (crn98kx_) to Question 200 (crn96kx) are posed for each relevant child as a block.

**Question
190**

Variable
crn98kx

Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] already attend school?

Int.: Please refer to whether this child is attending school this year, regardless of current school closures!

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) between 5 and 7 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=5,6,7 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
191**

Variable
crn99kx

Does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] still attend school?

Int.: Please refer to whether this child is attending school this year, regardless of current school closures!

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) between 15 and 20 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=15,...,20 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
192**

Variable
crn13kx_
crn14kx_

for
x=1,...,15

If you think about a typical week, excluding vacation and holiday periods the current situation: Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] [for school children (oij-ehc8kxy>7 | crn98kx=1): in the afternoons]? [for children under 5 or who do not yet attend school (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2): Please note if this is in the mornings or afternoons.]

Int.: Show list 83! Multiple responses possible!

By facilities, we mean e.g., kindergartens or day care centers.

crn13kxi1 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] I do
crn13kxi2 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] My partner
crn13kxi3 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] The child's father/mother (if not partner)
crn13kxi4 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] The child's grandparents
crn13kxi5 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] The child's siblings
crn13kxi8 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] A nanny (not at home)
crn13kxi15 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] A nanny, au pair, or babysitter at home
crn13kxi11 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
crn13kxi14 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] Child is (sometimes) alone
crn13kxi13 [If child x not pupil (oij-ehc8kxy<5 | crn98kx=2):] Other, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (crn13kxi13o)

crn14kxi1 I do
crn14kxi2 My partner
crn14kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
crn14kxi4 The child's grandparents
crn14kxi5 The child's siblings
crn14kxi8 A nanny (not at home)
crn14kxi15 A nanny, au pair, or babysitter at home
crn14kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
crn14kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
crn14kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
crn14kxi13 Other, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (crn14kxi13o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 13 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy<13 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and "My partner" mentioned (hp≠1 & crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

**Question
193**

Variable
crn50kx
for
x=1...15

How many hours per week is [name child x (ehc7kxn)] taken care of by a nanny (not at home) and/or in a daycare facility (creche, kindergarten, day-care center)?

__ __ hours per week

Occasionally, not regularly ☐ 99

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is taken care of by a nanny (not at home) or in a daycare facility (crn13kxiz=1 | crn14kxiz=1 with z=8,11)

**Question
194**

Variable
crn51kx
for
x=1...15

How many hours per week does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] stay at home without supervision?

__ __ hours per week

Occasionally, not regularly ☐ 99

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who occasionally stays at home alone (crn13kxi14=1 | crn14kxi14=1)

**Question
195**

Variable
crn70kx
for
x=1,...,15

What type of school is [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] currently attending?

Int.: The school at which the child is enrolled this year, irrespective of school closures.

Show list 84!

Elementary school (also Waldorf, Montessori, or similar) ☐ 1

Lower-level secondary school or similar institution ☐ 2

Medium-level secondary school or similar institution ☐ 3

Higher-level secondary school or similar institution ☐ 4

Comprehensive school or similar institution ☐ 5

Special-needs school ☐ 6

Training school/vocational school/business school ☐ 7

Specialized secondary school (FOS) ☐ 8

Other school, namely: _____ (crn70kxo) ☐ 9

Child does not attend school ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who currently attends school (crn98kx=1 | crn99kx=1 | oij-ehc8kxy=8,...,14)

**Question
196**

Variable
crn73kx

for
x=1,...,15

And in which school track is your child enrolled there?

Int.: Show list 85!

- Lower-level secondary (Hauptschule) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ☐ 1
- Medium-level secondary (Realschule) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ☐ 2
- Higher-level secondary (Gymnasium) track in a cooperative comprehensive school ☐ 3
- No separation of tracks (yet) ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who currently attends a comprehensive school (crn70kx=5)

**Question
197**

Variable
crn71kx

for
x=1,...,15

How many days per week is [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in school or in an after-school program until at least 4 p.m.?

_ day(s)

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a child x who is supervised at school or an after-school program in the afternoons (crn14kxi12=1)

**Question
198**

Variable
crn72kx

for
x=1,...,15

How does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] feel in school [pre-school child (crn14kxi11=1 | crn13kxi11=1): in kindergarten/pre-school]?

Int.: Show list 86!

- | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Very well | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Not well at all |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| <i>Don't know</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -1 | | | | | | |
| <i>No answer</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -2 | | | | | | |

Respondents with a 6-7 year old child x who is currently in school or kindergarten (ag5kx=1 & (crn14kxi11=1 | crn13kxi11=1 | crn98kx=1))

**Question
199**

Variable
crn15kx

for
x=1,...,15

Overall, how satisfied are you with the child care situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 87!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status) under the age of 13 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy<13 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

**Question
200**

Variable
crn96kx

for
x=1...15

How much do you spend in total per month on child care for your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Please consider the net child care costs, without food, transportation, field trips, hobbies, or after school activities.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child under 10 living in the household under 10 who is cared for by a nanny, babysitter, or a daycare facility in the morning, or an after-school program during the afternoon (oij-ehc8kxy<10 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & ((crn13kxi8,11,15=1) | (crn14kxi8,11,12,15=1)))

Time marker

Parents' role

Question
201

Variable
crn11_

If you think about your current situation:
To what extent do the following statements apply to you and [names of all children under 18 to whom the respondent has contact (ehc7kxn for all x=1,...,15 with (ag7kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))]?
Int.: Show list 88!

- crn11i6 My life with my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2: children] is exhausting.
- crn11i1 I am often at the end of my rope.
- crn11i7 I have the feeling that taking care of my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 mit ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1)): my children] takes up all my strength and that my whole life revolves around it.
- crn11i8 When I am with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1)): my children] there is nothing else I'd rather be doing.
- crn11i9 I look forward to being with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1)): my children].
- crn11i10 I feel trapped by my parental duties.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	<i>No answer</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Question
202

Variable
crn20_

How do you feel in your role as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: List 88 is already shown!

- crn20i1 I can meet the needs of my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8)): children] very well.
- crn20i2 I can put into practice what I resolve to do regarding [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.
- crn20i3 It's up to me how I manage [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.
- crn20i4 I feel helpless concerning [if at least one child under 2 living in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1,...,8))

Time marker

Parental benefits

INFOBOX

Question 203 (crn53kxi1) to Question 212 (crn58kx) are posed for each relevant child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

**Question
203**Variable
crn53kxi1for
x=1,...,15

[First iteration]: **The next questions cover the topic of parental benefits** [refreshment sample respondents (hhid \geq 930000): As a reminder: In place of the former Erziehungsgeld and Erziehungsurlaub, Elterngeld and Elternzeit were introduced in early 2007. Since then, more fathers take advantage of parental benefits (Elterngeld) and/or parental leave (Elternzeit).] **We would like to know how it was for you. Did you receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) for your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: In case of further questions: Parental benefits (Elterngeld) is conceptualized as income replacement when parents interrupt or limit their employment after the birth of a child. However, those without employment may also receive parental benefits (Elterngeld).

Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2Don't know ☐ -1No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) 2 year old child x, and refreshment sample respondents (identified by hhid) with a (living) child born after 2007 who is at least 5 years old (ehc11kx=0 & (ojj-ehc8kxy=2 | (hhid \geq 930000 & ehc8kxy \geq 2007 & ojj-ehc8kxy \geq 5)))

**Question
204**Variable
crn53kxi2for
x=1,...,15

Did the father [male respondent (original_sex=1): mother] **of** [child name x (ehc7kxn)] **receive parental benefits (Elterngeld)?**

Int.: In order to improve text flow, the following questions assume heterosexual couples. Please adjust the genders (mother, father of child x) as appropriate for homosexual couples.

Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2Don't know ☐ -1No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a (living) child x who is 2 years old, and refreshment sample respondents (identified by hhid) with a (living) child born after 2007 who is at least 5 years old (ehc11kx=0 & (ojj-ehc8kxy=2 | (hhid \geq 930000 & ehc8kxy \geq 2007 & ojj-ehc8kxy \geq 5)))

**Question
205**

Variable
crn86kxi1

for
x=1,...,15

In addition to the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld), did you also apply for Elterngeld Plus?

Int.: Since 2015 it is possible to receive both the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld) and Elterngeld Plus. In this case, one month of the basic parental benefit (Elterngeld) counts for two months of Elterngeld Plus. The maximum claim therefore extends from 14 to 28 months.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1)

**Question
206**

Variable
crn86kxi2

for
x=1,...,15

Did the father [male respondent (original_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] apply for Elterngeld Plus in addition to the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld)?

Int.: Since 2015 it is possible to receive both the basic parental benefits package (Elterngeld) and Elterngeld Plus. In this case, one month of the basic parental benefit (Elterngeld) counts for two months of Elterngeld Plus. The maximum claim therefore extends from 14 to 28 months.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

If the father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi2=1)

**Question
207**

Variable
crn55kxi1m_
crn55kxi2m_
for
x=1,...,15

[If Elterngeld Plus was applied for (crn86kxi1=1 | crn86kxi2=1)]: In the following, we are particularly interested in your child's first year/first 14 months.)

[If both respondent and mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did you and the father [male respondent (original_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi1=1 | crn86kxi2=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

[If only respondent received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did you receive parental benefits [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi1=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

[If only father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld):] **For which months of [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s life did the father [male respondent (original_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] receive parental benefits [if Elterngeld Plus applied for (crn86kxi2=1): or Elterngeld Plus] within the first 14 months?**

Please mark the relevant months, including the months of maternity leave after the birth of your child!

	I myself	Father/mother of child x
1st month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2nd month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3rd month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14th month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

I can't remember exactly ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

If the respondent and/or father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1 | crn53kxi2=1)

Note: The table columns are shown if the respondent specified that he/she or the father/mother of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld)

Check: If neither respondent nor mother/father of child x mentioned in the first 12 months ($crn55kxi1mz=crn55kxi2mz=0$, für alle $z=1,...,12$: "Are you sure that neither you nor the father [male respondent ($original_sex=1$): mother] of [name child x ($ehc7kxn$)] received parental benefits (Elterngeld) within the first 12 months?"

Check: If more than 14 months total mentioned and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ($(crn86kxi1\neq 1 \mid crn86kxi2\neq 1) \& heg1kx+heg2kx>14$): "Are you sure that together with the father [male respondent ($original_sex=1$): mother] of [child x ($ehc7kxn$)] you received more than 14 months of parental benefits (Elterngeld)?"

Check: If more than 12 months total mentioned, but only respondent received parental benefits (Elterngeld) and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ($crn53kxi1=1 \& crn53kxi2\neq 1 \& crn86kxi1\neq 1 \& heg1kx>12$): "Are you sure that you received more than 12 months of parental benefits (Elterngeld)?"

Check: If more than 12 months total mentioned, but only mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) and previously reported that no Elterngeld Plus was applied for ($crn53kxi2=1 \& crn53kxi1\neq 1 \& crn86kxi2\neq 1 \& heg2kx>12$): "Are you sure that the father [male respondent ($original_sex=1$): mother] of [name child x ($ehc7kxn$)] received more than 12 months of parental benefits?"

Question 208

Variable
 $crn56kxi1$

for
 $x=1,...,15$

If you can no longer remember for which months you received parental benefits (Elterngeld): How many months did you receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) altogether?
If you don't know exactly, please guess!

__ __ Months

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who no longer remember exactly when they received parental benefits (Elterngeld) ($crn55kxi1=-1$)

Question 209

Variable
 $crn56kxi2$

for
 $x=1,...,15$

If you can no longer remember for which months the father [male respondent ($original_sex=1$): mother] of [name child x ($ehc7kxn$)] received parental benefits (Elterngeld): How many months did he [male respondent ($original_sex=1$): she] receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) altogether?
If you don't know exactly, please guess!

__ __ Months

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who no longer remember exactly when the mother/father of child x received parental benefits (Elterngeld) ($crn55kxi2m1=-1$)

INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

$heg1kx$	Number of months parental benefits respondent with child x	$crn53kxi1=1,2 \& (sum(crn55kxi1mz=1) \mid crn56kxi1\neq 3,-2,-1)$
$heg2kx$	Number of months parental benefits father/mother of child x	$crn53kxi2=1,2 \& (sum(crn55kxi2mz=1) \mid crn56kxi2\neq 3,-2,-1)$

**Question
210**

Variable
crn57kxi1

for
x=1,...,15

Were you at any time gainfully employed (either marginally or part-time) while you received parental benefits (Elterngeld)?

*Int.: Part-time is defined as working 30 hours per week or less.
Show list 89!*

- Yes, during the entire period in which I received parental benefits I was marginally or part-time employed ☐ 1
Yes, for one or more months in which I received parental benefits I was marginally or part-time employed ☐ 2
No, I was not employed during the time in which I received parental benefits ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

If respondent has received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi1=1)

**Question
211**

Variable
crn57kxi2

for
x=1,...,15

Was the father [male respondent (original_sex=1): mother] of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] at any time gainfully employed (either marginally or part-time) while he [male respondent (original_sex=1): she] received parental benefits (Elterngeld)?

*Int.: Part-time is defined as working 30 hours per week or less.
Show list 90!*

- Yes, during the entire period in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was marginally or part-time employed ☐ 1
Yes, for one or more months in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was marginally or part-time employed ☐ 2
No, he [male respondent (sex=1): she] was not employed during the time in which he [male respondent (sex=1): she] received parental benefits .. ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

If father/mother of child x has received parental benefits (Elterngeld) (crn53kxi2=1)

**Question
212**

Variable
crn58kx

for
x=1,...,15

[Male respondents who did not receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) (heg1kx=0)]: **After** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s **birth, would you have seriously considered taking advantage of parental benefits (Elterngeld) and/or parental leave (Elternzeit)** [male respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) for 1 month (heg1kx=1): for more than one month] [male respondents who received parental benefits (Elterngeld) for 2 months (heg1kx=1): for more than two months]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Male respondents who did not receive parental benefits (Elterngeld) or only for 1 or 2 months (original _sex=1 & (heg1kx=0,1,2))

Time marker

Current partner: Relationship to anchor respondent’s children

Question
213

Variable
crn52kx_
for
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to your partner's relationship with your child** [if more than one child: your children].

[If respondent and partner do not cohabit (hpc≠1)]: **If you partner has contact to your child** [name child x] [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: your children], **we would like to ask a few questions about the relationship of your partner to your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: your children].

[From the second iteration]: **Regarding the relationship of your partner to your child** [name child x]...

Int.: Show list 91!

crn52kxi1

How well does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] get along with [name current partner (hpn)]?

crn52kxi2

How well does [name current partner (hpn)] understand [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Not at all well

1

2

3

4

5

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Very well

No contact

☐ 7

Don't know

☐ -1

No answer

☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one biological child under 18 whose other parent the respondent neither is together with nor lives together in the same household with (hp=1 & at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1 & (one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc3py≠1 & ehc2py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)

Co-parenting with partner

Question
214

Variable
crn21_

How often did the following parenting problems occur between you and [name current partner (hpn)] recently?

Int.: Show list 92!

- crn21i1 Differences of opinion regarding child care and parenting issues.
crn21i2 Discussions regarding child care and parenting issues end in fights.
crn21i3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one child under 21 (hp=1 & ag8kx=1)

Question
215

Variable
crn40

When there is a problem with your child(ren):
How often do you and [name current partner (hpn)] try to solve the problem together?

Int.: List 92 is already shown!

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one child under 21 (hp=1 & ag8kx=1)

Time marker

Usage of counseling services for parents

Question
216

Variable
crn75_

Now we will focus on counseling services for parents, children, and adolescents. Have you [if partner in household (hpc=1): or your partner] **used the following services for your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: one of your children] **in the past 2 years?**

Int.: Please read the responses out loud! Multiple responses possible!

- crn75i1 Family education (e.g., parenting class)
- crn75i2 Counseling for questions regarding child custody
- crn75i3 Counseling for questions regarding family or parenting at an information center
- crn75i4 Counseling from an educator or teacher at a kindergarten, after-school program, or school
- crn75i5 Counseling from a school counselor
- crn75i6 Counseling from a pediatrician
- crn75i7 Early advancement for children with special learning needs
- crn75i8 Psychotherapy for children and adolescents
- crn75i9 Family assistance through social work at home
- crn75i10 Counseling or assistance from youth welfare services
- crn75i11 Other offers or assistance
- crn75i12 None of the above

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a least one child under 18 (at least one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1)

Time marker

Consent to the children's survey

Text 25

In addition to the information we collected from you, we are very interested in asking **your child some questions** [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI child designated (sum(capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,15): your children [name all CAPI children (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]]]. **For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.**

Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI child (there is one x=1,...,15 with capikidkx=1)

INFOBOX

Question 217 (ccs1kx) to Text 26 (v432x) are posed for each relevant child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

Question 217

Variable
ccs1kx

for
x=1,...,15

Would it be possible for us to interview [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

Yes ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent first ☐ 2

No ☐ 3

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child (capikidkx=1)

Question 218

Variable
ccs2kx

The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. Which would you prefer?

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":

First name of CAPI child: [name]

ID of child (personal number CAPI child): [cid]

Birth date of CAPI child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Arranged appointment for interview

Conduct child interview directly afterward ☐ 1

Appointment arranged ☐ 2

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child and who consented to the children's survey (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

Text 26

When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [Name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":

Agreed upon appointment for call-back

First name of CAPI child: [name]

ID of child (personal number CAPI child): [cid]

Birth date of CAPI child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI child and who consented to the children's survey only conditionally (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

Consent to the parenting survey

INFOBOX

Definition of target children for the parenting survey

The selection of the children relevant for the parenting survey is defined as follows:

Child x is selected as a parenting survey child if one of the following conditions is met:

- Child x is a CAPI child
- Child x is a biological or adopted child, was born between 6 and 15 years before the start of fieldwork (and alive), lives exclusively outside the household, and is in contact with respondent
- Child x is 6-7 years old and lives with respondent in the same household

Formal condition: $\text{capikidkx}=1 \mid (\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0 \ \& \ \text{oij-ehc8kxy} \geq 6 \ \& \ \text{oij-ehc8kxy} \leq 15 \ \& \ \text{ehc10kx} > 8 \ \& \ \text{crn16kx}=1, \dots, 6) \mid (\text{ag5kx}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0 \ \& \ \text{ehc10kx}=1, \dots, 8).$

If child x (with $\text{cid } x=1, \dots, 15$) is selected as a parenting survey child, the variable pqkx is set to 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number $\text{cidx}=\text{id}+200+x$.

Question 219

Variable
 cpas1

We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother [male respondent ($\text{original_sex}=1$): father] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship with [name pqkid (ehc7kxn with $\text{pqkx}=1$)] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): your children [names all pqkid]] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one pqkid ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview.

Is that ok?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with at least one parenting survey target child ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$)

Question 220

Variable
 cpas2

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than pqkid ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): questionnaires] can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey for at least one child ($\text{cpas1}=1$)

Text 27

If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

Int.: Label parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _ _ _ _ _

Wave: [Address tranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]

Parenting survey number: [cidx]

First name pqkid: [ehc7kxn with pqkx=1]

To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey for at least one child (cpas1=1)

INFOBOX

The selection of children for the parenting survey for partners is defined as follows:

Partners will be selected to answer the parenting survey regarding child x if the following criteria are fulfilled:

- Child x is a CAPI child or 6 or 7 years old and lives with the respondent in the same HH.
- Respondent and partner live in the same HH.

Formal condition: $hpc=1 \ \& \ (capikidkx=1 \mid (ag5kx=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8))$.

When a partner is selected to answer the parenting survey regarding child x (with child number $x=1, \dots, 15$), the variable $pqpkx$ will be coded 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number $cidx=id+200+x$.

Question 221

Variable
cpas3

We would also like to ask your partner about his [female partner (hpg=2): her] relationship to your child [name CAPI child (ehc7kxn with pqpkx=1)] [in case of more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): your children [names all CAPI children]]. We have prepared a questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): some questionnaires] that we would like for him [female partner: her] to fill out.

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

I can give your partner the questionnaire now.

[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He [female partner (hpg=2): she] can fill it out after our interview.

Is that ok?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was chosen for answering the parenting survey for at least one child x (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $pqpkx=1$)

**Question
222**

Variable
cpas4

The completed questionnaire [in case of more than one CAPI child (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back, postage paid, or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the parenting survey, from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cpas3=1)

Text 28

[If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1):]
Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

Int.: Label parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _ _ _ _ _

Wave: [Address tranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

Partner identification number: [pid]

Parenting survey number: [cidx]

First name parenting survey child: [ehc7kxn with pqpkx=1]

To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box

Respondents who consented to the parenting survey (cpas3=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each CAPI child x (pqpkx=1) for which the partner was selected to answer the parenting questionnaire.

Consent to the parenting survey U6

INFOBOX

Definition of target children for the parenting survey for children under 6 (parenting U6 survey)

The selection of the children relevant for the parenting U6 survey (received by the anchor respondent) is defined as follows:

Child x is selected as a parenting U6 survey child if the following conditions are met:

- Child x lives together with the respondent in the same household and was born 0-5 years before the start of fieldwork
- Respondent and partner live in the same HH

Formal condition: (hpc=1 & ((ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8))

If child x (with cid x=1,...,15) is selected as a parenting U6 survey child, the variable pq06pkx is set to 1. The assignment of a parenting U6 survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number cidx=id+200+x.

**Question
223**

Variable
cpas5

We would like to ask your partner [if partner selected for parenting survey (cpas3=1,2): some additional questions] **about his** [partner female (hpg=2): her] **relationship to your child** [name pq06kidp (ehc7kxn with pq06pkx=1)] [if more than one pqkidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): children [name of all pq06kidx]]. **For this purpose, we have prepared a questionnaire** [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **that we would like for him** [partner female: her] **to fill out.**

[If parenting U6 survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

I can give your partner the questionnaire [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **now.**

[If parenting U6 survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

I will leave the questionnaire [if more than one pqkidp (pqpkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **for your partner here. He** [partner female: she] **can fill it out after our interview.**

Is that okay?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was selected to answer the parenting U6 survey for at least one child x (for at least one x=1,...,15 with pq06pkx=1)

**Question
224**

Variable
cpas6

The completed questionnaire [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): them] **up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the parenting U6 survey, from whom the parenting U6 survey is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cpas5=1)

Text 29

If the parenting U6 survey is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas6≠1): **Please return the completed questionnaire** [if more than one pq06kidp (pq06pkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **to us at no charge.**

Int.: Label the Parenting survey U6 with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _____

Wave: [Address tranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rlldnuo]

Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]

Parenting survey number: [cidx]

First name pq06kidp: [ehc7kxn with pq06pkx=1]

Respondents with a partner who consented to the Parenting survey U6 (cpas5=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each child x for which the partner was selected to answer the Parenting survey U6

Time marker

Consent to the Parenting Adolescents and Young Adults (PAYA) survey

INFOBOX

Definition of target children for the PAYA survey

The selection of the children relevant for the PAYA survey is defined as follows:

Child x is selected as a target child for the PAYA survey if one of the following conditions is met:

- Child x lives with the respondent in the same household, was born at least 16 years before fieldwork began, and was not older than 15 in wave 2.
- Child x lives exclusively in another household, is a biological, adopted, or partner's child, is in contact with the respondent, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel (and is still living), and was not older than 15 in wave 2.

Formal condition: $(oij-ehc8kxy \geq 16 \ \& \ ehc8kxy \geq 1994 \ \& \ ehc11kx = 0 \ \& \ (ehc10kx = 1, \dots, 8 \mid (ehc10kx > 8 \ \& \ ehc9kx = 1, 2, 3 \ \& \ (crn16kx = 1, \dots, 6 \mid crn97kx = 1, \dots, 6))))$.

If child x (with child identification number $x = 1, \dots, 15$) is selected for the PAYA survey, the variable $youkx$ is set to 1.

The assignment of a PAYA survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number $cidx = id + 200 + x$.

Question 225

Variable
 $cys1$

As children become adults, many things begin to change in their lives, which has an effect on the relationship their parents have with them. We would like to focus more on these changes. To this end, we have prepared a short, additional questionnaire concerning the relationship you have with your adult child [name $youkid$ ($ehc7kxn$ with $youkx=1$)] [if more than one $youkid$ ($youkx=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): your adult children [names of all $youkids$]].

I will leave this questionnaire [if more than one $youkid$ ($youkx=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): these questionnaires] **here, so that you can fill it** [if more than one $youkid$ ($youkx=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): them] **out at the end of this interview at your own pace.**

Is that okay for you?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with at least one child selected for the PAYA (at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $youkx=1$)

Question 226

Variable
 $cys2$

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one $youkid$ ($youkx=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): The completed questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it** [if more than one $youkid$ ($youkx=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): them] **up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the PAYA survey for at least one child ($cys1=1$)

Text 30

[If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cys=2):] **Please return the completed questionnaire** [if more than one youkid (youkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **to us at no charge.**

Int.: Label the PAYA questionnaire(s) with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _____

Wave: [Address tranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box

Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]

Parenting survey number: [cidx]

First name youkid: [ehc7kxn mit youkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the PAYA survey for at least one child (cys1=1)

INFOBOX

The selection of children for the PAYA survey for partners is defined as follows:

Partners will be selected to answer the PAYA survey regarding child x if the following criteria are fulfilled:

- Child x lives with the respondent and his/her partner in the same household, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel, and was not older than 15 in wave 2.
- Child x is the respondent's and his/her partner's biological child, lives exclusively in another household, is in contact with the respondent's partner, was born at least 16 years before the start of the panel (and is still living), and was not older than 15 in wave 2.

Formal condition: $(hpc=1 \ \& \ oij-ehc8kxy \geq 16 \ \& \ ehc8kxy \geq 1994 \ \& \ ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ (ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 \mid (ehc2py=1 \ \& \ ehx12kx=y \ \& \ ehc9kx=1 \ \& \ ehc10kx > 8 \ \& \ crn17kx=1, \dots, 69)))$.

When a partner is selected to answer the PAYA survey regarding child x (with child number x=1,...,15), the variable pyoukx is set to 1.

The assignment of a PAYA survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number $cidx=id+200+x$

**Question
227**

Variable
cys3

We would also like to ask your partner about his [partner female (hpg=2): her] **relationship to your adult child** [name youkidp (ehc7kxn with pyoukx=1)] [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): your adult children [names of all ypqkids]]. **We have also prepared a questionnaire** [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **for him** [partner female: her], **with which we would like to record his** [partner female: her] **responses.**

[If partner questionnaire(s) delivered (cps4=1)]:

I can give your partner the questionnaire [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **now.**

[If partner questionnaire(s) not delivered (cps4≠2)]:

I will leave the questionnaire [if more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **here for your partner to fill out after this interview at his** [partner female: her] **own pace.**

Is that okay for you?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner who was selected for the PAYA survey for at least one child x (at least one x=1,...,15 with pyoukx=1)

**Question
228**

Variable
cys4

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one youkidp (pyoukx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it** [if more than one youkid (youkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): them] **up here. Which would you prefer?**

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the PAYA survey, from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cys3=1)

Text 31

If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1): **Please return the completed questionnaire** [if more than one youkid (youkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): questionnaires] **to us at no charge.**

Int.: Label the PAYA questionnaire(s) with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _____

Wave: [Address tranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box

Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]

Parenting survey number: [cidx]

First name pqkidp: [ehc7kxn mit pqpks=1]

Respondents with a partner who consented to the PAYA survey (cys3=1 & hp=1): Show this text for each child x for whom the anchor's partner has been selected to answer the PAYA survey

Social media

Question
229Variable
lsr10

How often do you use the following internet services?

*Int.: Please refer to your current usage!**Show list 93!*

- | | |
|----------|---|
| lsr10i1 | Social networks (e.g., Facebook, Xing, LinkedIn, Google+, etc.) |
| lsr10i2 | Chat or mobile instant messenger (e.g., WhatsApp, Facebook Messenger, Threema, etc.) |
| lsr10i3 | [Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Video platforms (e.g., Youtube, MyVideo, Vimeo, etc.) |
| lsr10i4 | [Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Photo platforms (e.g., Flickr, Tumblr, Instagram) |
| lsr10i5 | [Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Photo/video chat (e.g., Snapchat, Facetime, Vine, Skype) |
| lsr10i12 | [Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] Information platforms (e.g., Wikipedia, etc.) |
| lsr10i13 | [Former CAPI children (HhGr=1):] News services (e.g., Spiegel Online, etc.) |

Several times per day ☐ 1Daily ☐ 23-5 days per week ☐ 31-2 days per week ☐ 4Every few weeks ☐ 5Less often ☐ 6Never ☐ 7*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

**Question
230**Variable
lsr12

People use social networks for different reasons. Please indicate how important the following reasons are for you.

Int.: Show list 94!

- lsr12i1 To stay in touch with family members
- lsr12i3 To find new friends
- lsr12i4 To find a potential partner or dates
- lsr12i10 Distraction from work or tasks
- lsr12i11 To relax and reduce stress
- lsr12i12 To feel less lonely
- lsr12i13 Out of boredom

Not at all important 1 2 3 4 5 Very important

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who use social networks (lsr10i1≠7,-1,-2)

**Question
231**Variable
lsr24_

Do you use WhatsApp or similar services to communicate with the following people?

- lsr24p1 Your parents
- lsr24p2 Your siblings
- lsr24p3 [Respondents with a partner (hp=1):] With your partner
- lsr24p4 [Respondents with children to whom they are in contact (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx=1,...,6) for at least one x=1,...,15):] Your child(ren)
- lsr24p5 A family group
- lsr24p6 Other family members

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who use mobile instant messenger services (lsr10i2≠7,-1,-2)

Time marker

Intergenerational relationships

Parents' death / origin / education

Text 32

Now I have a few questions about your biological parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

Question 232

Is your biological mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] still living?

Variable igr22

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) mother is living (hm1≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) mother is living (igr22=1), the variable hm1 is set to 1 (mother living).

If the (adoptive) mother is no longer living (igr22=2), hm1 is set to 2 (mother deceased).

Question 233

When did your biological mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] pass away?

Variable igr23_

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

igr23m Month: _ _

igr23y Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their mother is deceased (igr22=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth: "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."

If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Check was changed from (respondent birth date - 9 months) to (respondent birth date)

**Question
234**

Variable
igr25

Is your biological father [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] **still living?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) father is living (hv1≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) father is living (igr25=1), the variable hv1 is set to 1 (father living).

If the (adoptive) father is no longer living (igr25=2), hv1 is set to 2 (father deceased).

As soon as the auxiliary variables hm1 and hv1 are re-coded, he2 is defined:

he2=2	parents do not cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and only one of them reported in household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0))))
-------	------------------------	---	--

**Question
235**

Variable
igr26_

When did your biological father [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] **pass away?**

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

igr26m Month: _ _

igr26y Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their father is deceased (igr25=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth (minus 9 months): "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."

If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Parents' partnership, cohabitation, marital status

**Question
236**

Variable
igr27

The following questions concern your biological parents [participants who lived with adoptive parents before the age of 6 (d406=1): your adoptive parents].

Do your parents live in a shared household?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set to he2=1 (parents cohabit) and he1=1 (parents together).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), he2=2 (parents live apart).

**Question
237**

Variable
igr28

Are your parents married?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

he3	Parents married?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father living, married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father living, not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

Time marker

**Question
238**Variable
igr29**What is your mother's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother's] marital status?***Int.: Show list 99!*

- Single ☐ 1
Married ☐ 2
Civil union ☐ 3
Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4
Widowed or surviving partner
in a civil union ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 & he3≠1)

**Question
239**Variable
igr30**Does your mother currently have a partner?***Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!*

- [If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if d406=1: adoptive father] ☐ 1
Yes [If father living: Yes, with someone else] ☐ 2
No ☐ 3
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents without a stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't together (hm1=1 & hsv1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If the respondents' mother and father are together (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows: he1=1 (parents together), hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist), and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).
If the mother is in a relationship with someone else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows: he1=2 (parents not together) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).
If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows: he1=2 (parents not together) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

**Question
240**

Variable
igr88

During the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] your mother was in a relationship: How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ☐ 1
My mother's partner passed away ☐ 2
This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is not currently in a relationship but had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 & d402=1)

**Question
241**

Variable
igr31

Does your mother live together with this partner in the same household?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

Text 33

From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1))) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))

**Question
242**

Variable
igr81

Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?
[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who currently have a stepfather, as well as in the previous wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=0,1)
Attention: programming in wave 4 was (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1)

**Question
245**

Variable
igr82_

Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If she/he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 100! Multiple responses possible!

- igr82i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2 Turkey
- igr82i3 Russian Federation
- igr82i4 Poland
- igr82i5 Italy
- igr82i6 Serbia
- igr82i7 Croatia
- igr82i8 Greece
- igr82i9 Romania
- igr82i10 Kazakhstan
- igr82i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12 Another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose current stepfather is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question
246**Variable
igr83

In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 101!

- Federal Republic of Germany/Old Laender ☐ 1
German Democratic Republic/New Laender ☐ 2
Turkey ☐ 3
Russian Federation ☐ 4
Poland ☐ 5
Italy ☐ 6
Serbia ☐ 7
Croatia ☐ 8
Greece ☐ 9
Romania ☐ 10
Kazakhstan ☐ 11
Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
In another country, namely: _____ (igr83o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose current stepfather is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question
247**Variable
igr34

What is your father's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?

Int.: Show list 102!

- Single ☐ 1
Married ☐ 2
Civil union ☐ 3
Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4
Widowed or surviving partner
in a civil union ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

**Question
248**

Variable
igr35

Does your father currently have a partner?

- Yes ☐ 2
No ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents without a stepmother in their household, whose father is living, and whose parents aren't together (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If the father is in a relationship (with someone other than the mother) (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:

he1=2 (parents not together) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).

If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be defined as follows:

he1=2 (parents not together) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

**Question
249**

Variable
igr90

During the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] your father was in a relationship: How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ☐ 1
My father's partner passed away ☐ 2
This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is currently not in a relationship but had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 & d403=1)

**Question
250**

Variable
igr36

Does your father live together with this partner in the same household?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Text 34

From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living together in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))

Variable
igr84

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d404>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d404)].

No  2

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who currently have a stepmother, as well as in the previous wave, and who are not first-time respondents (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & d0=0,1)

Variable
igr91

How did this relationship end?

My father's partner passed away ☐ 2

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who currently have a stepmother, whose father had a different partner in the previous wave (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & igr84=2)

Variable
igr38

When was your father's partner born? Please tell me the month and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

Note: See Question EHC 29 for season key.

igr38y Year:

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Check: If (year of interview-igr38y < 15:) "You indicated [igr38y] as the year of birth of your father's partner. Is your father's partner really under 15?"

**Question
254**

Variable
igr85_

Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she/he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 103! Multiple responses possible!

- igr82i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2 Turkey
- igr82i3 Russian Federation
- igr82i4 Poland
- igr82i5 Italy
- igr82i6 Serbia
- igr82i7 Croatia
- igr82i8 Greece
- igr82i9 Romania
- igr82i10 Kazakhstan
- igr82i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12 Another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ (igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Question
255

Variable
igr86

In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 104!

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Federal Republic of Germany/Old Laender | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| German Democratic Republic/New Laender | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Turkey | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| Russian Federation | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Poland | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Italy | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| Serbia | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Croatia | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Greece | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| Romania | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Kazakhstan | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Bosnia-Herzegovina | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| In another country, namely: _____ (igr86o) | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
|
<i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose current stepmother is not the same as in the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Time marker

Frequency of contact with parents

Question
256

How often do you have contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?

Variable
igr39p1

Int.: Show list 105!

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Never ☐ 7
- Never had contact ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

Question
257

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

Variable
igr39p2

Int.: List 105 is already shown!

If asked: How often are you in contact with him/her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Never ☐ 7
- Never had contact ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

**Question
258**

Variable
igr39p3

And how often do you have contact with your father? [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails, etc.?)

Int.: List 105 is already shown!

[If igr39p1 asked: If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?]

Daily ☐ 1

Several times per week ☐ 2

Once per week ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ☐ 4

Several times per year ☐ 5

Less often ☐ 6

Never ☐ 7

Never had contact ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question
259**

Variable
igr39p4

And how often do you have contact with your father's partner?

Int.: List 105 is already shown!

If asked: How often are you in contact with him/her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, e-mails etc.?

Daily ☐ 1

Several times per week ☐ 2

Once per week ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ☐ 4

Several times per year ☐ 5

Less often ☐ 6

Never ☐ 7

Never had contact ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

INFOBOX

Some of the following questions will be asked for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes, the following auxiliary variables will be defined:

Auxiliary variables: contact with parents

hm2 =1	contact with mother	igr39p1=1,...,6
hsv2 =1	contact with stepfather	igr39p2=1,...,6
hv2 =1	contact with father	igr39p3=1,...,6
hsm2 =1	contact with stepmother	igr39p4=1,...,6
hnk	Number of parents with contact	hm2+hsv2+hv2+hsm2

Auxiliary variable: stepmother relevant

hsmx		
1	Contact with 4 parents and contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave (and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk=4 & d403=1 & hsm2=1 & igr84=1 & (d402≠1 hsv2≠1 igr81≠1)
0	Contact with less than 4 parents or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave or (contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk<4 d403≠1 hsm2≠1 igr84≠1 (d402=1 & hsv2=1 & igr81=1)

Auxiliary variables: parents for which more information is available

hm3=1	if contact with mother	hm2=1
hm3=0	else	hm2≠1
hsv3=1	if contact with stepfather and stepmother not excluded	hsv2=1 & hsmx=0
hsv3=0	else	hsv2≠1 hsmx≠0
hv3=1	if contact with father	hv2=1
hv3=0	else	hv2≠1
hsm3=1	if contact with stepmother and stepfather excluded	hsm2=1 & (hnk<4 hsmx=1)
hsm3=0	else	hsm2≠1 (hnk=4 & hsmx≠1)

Connectedness with parents

Question 260

How close do you feel emotionally to your mother today?

Int.: Show list 107!

Variable
igr40p1

Not close at all 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their mother (hm2=1)

Question 261

And to your mother's partner? [Respondents with no contact to their mother (hm1≠1): How close do you feel emotionally to your mother's partner today?]

Int.: List 107 is already shown!

[Respondents with contact to their mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel emotionally to your mother's partner today?]

Variable
igr40p2

Not close at all 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their mother's partner (stepfather) (hsv2=1)

Question 262

And to your father? [Respondents with no contact to their mother and stepfather (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel emotionally to your father today?]

Int.: List 107 is already shown!

[Respondents with contact to their mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel emotionally to him today?]

Variable
igr40p3

Not close at all 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their father (hv2=1)

Question
263

Variable
igr40p4

And to your father's partner?

Int.: List 107 is already shown!

How close do you feel emotionally to your father's partner today?

Not close at all 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have contact to their father's partner (stepmother) (hsm2)

Temporal distance to parents

Question
264

Variable
igr41p1

How much time do you need to get to your mother's [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 108!

We live in the same house ☐ 1

Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5

3 hours or more ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0)))

**Question
265**

Variable
igr41p2

How much time do you need to get to the residence of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: List 108 is already shown!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0)

**Question
266**

Variable
igr41p3

How much time do you need to get to your father's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: List 108 is already shown!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living, was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0)))

Question
267

Variable
igr41p4

How much time do you need to get to the residence of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: List 108 is already shown!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0)

Time marker

Intimacy and conflict with parents

Question
268

Variable
igr42_

How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **what you are thinking?**

Int.: Show list 109!

- igr42p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr42p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr42p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr42p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
- Rarely ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Always ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one of their parents (hmk>0)

**Question
269**

Variable
igr43_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **express recognition for what you've done?**

Int.: List 109 is already shown!

- igr43p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
igr43p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
igr43p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
igr43p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
270**

Variable
igr44_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **make you to do things her/his way?**

Int.: List 109 is already shown!

- igr44p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
igr44p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
igr44p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
igr44p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
271**

Variable
igr45_

How often are you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **annoyed or angry with each other?**

Int.: List 109 is already shown!

- igr45p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
igr45p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
igr45p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
igr45p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
272**

Variable
igr46_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **show you that she/he appreciates you?**

Int.: List 109 is already shown!

- igr46p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
igr46p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
igr46p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
igr46p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
273**

Variable
igr47_

How often do you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

Int.: List 109 is already shown!

- igr47p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr47p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr47p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr47p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
274**

Variable
igr48_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **get her/his way when you can't agree on something?**

Int.: List 109 is already shown!

- igr48p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
igr48p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
igr48p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
igr48p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Rarely ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
275**

Variable
igr49_

How often do you share with the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**

Int.: List 109 is already shown!

- igr49p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
- igr49p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
- igr49p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: Your father
- igr49p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
- Rarely ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Always ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

Time marker

Support for parents

Question
276

Variable
igr56p1

The following questions concern your opinion on whether and how parents and children support each other.

Let's turn first to the support that you gave your parents during the past 12 months.

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your mother financial support [if mother lives with respondent in the same household ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) | (d406=1 & amhh1=1)): money for room and board]?

Int.: Show list 110!

- Never ☐ 1
- Rarely ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their mother (hm3=1)

Question
277

Variable
igr56p2

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your mother's partner financial support [if stepfather lives with respondent in the same household (svhh1=1): money for room and board]?

Int.: List 110 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
- Rarely ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepfather (hsv3=1)

**Question
278**

Variable
igr56p3

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your father financial support [if father lives with respondent in the same household ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) | (d406=1 & avhh1=1)): money for room and board]?

Int.: List 110 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Rarely ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their father (hv3=1)

**Question
279**

Variable
igr56p4

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your father's partner financial support [if stepmother lives with respondent in the same household (smhh1=1): money for room and board]?

Int.: List 110 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Rarely ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepmother and to whom the questions regarding their stepmother were posed (see Infobox p. 194) (hsm3=1)

Support from parents

Question
280

Variable
igr63px

Now let's turn to the support you have received.

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive financial help from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner]? [If contact with multiple parents (hmk>1)]:
If you received financial help from multiple persons, please indicate each individual person.

Int.: List 110 is already shown!

igr63p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: Your mother
igr63p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: Your mother's partner
igr63p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: Your father
igr63p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: Your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
Rarely ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
281**

Variable
igr71

If you now add everything together: How much material assistance have you received from your mother over the past 12 months? Please include all substantial gifts of money and valuables you received from her, as well as any regular financial support.
If your mother gave you gifts of money or valuables together with other persons, please estimate the approximate worth of your mother's share.

Int.: Show list 111!

- Less than 250 euro ☐ 1
- Between 250 and 500 euro ☐ 2
- Between 500 and 1,000 euro ☐ 3
- Between 1,000 and 2,000 euro ☐ 4
- Between 2,000 and 5,000 euro ☐ 5
- Between 5,000 and 10,000 euro ☐ 6
- More than 10,000 euro ☐ 7

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who received financial support from their mother (igr63p1=2,3,4,5)

**Question
282**

Variable
igr72

If you now add everything together: How much material assistance have you received from your father over the past 12 months? Please include all substantial gifts of money and valuables you received from him, as well as any regular financial support.
If your father gave you gifts of money or valuables together with other persons, please estimate the approximate worth of your father's share.

Int.: List 111 is already shown!

- Less than 250 euro ☐ 1
- Between 250 and 500 euro ☐ 2
- Between 500 and 1,000 euro ☐ 3
- Between 1,000 and 2,000 euro ☐ 4
- Between 2,000 and 5,000 euro ☐ 5
- Between 5,000 and 10,000 euro ☐ 6
- More than 10,000 euro ☐ 7

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who received financial support from their father (igr63p3=2,3,4,5)

Time marker

INFOBOX

The auxiliary variables for parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) (d406=1 & amhh1=1) igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0 igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) (d406=1 & avhh1=1) igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0 igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) igr27=1 igr30=1)
he1=2	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))) igr30=2)
hsv1=2	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))) igr35=2)
hsm1=2	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr35=3

INFOBOX

A personal identification number is assigned to each biological parent:

mid	id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)

Personal identification numbers for stepparents have been discontinued as of wave 12.

Time marker

Income

Text 35

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your financial situation.

Net income

Question
283

Variable
inc2

What was your earned income last month?
We are interested in your net income; that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance.
If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.
If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly profit after tax.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
284

Variable
inc21

It would be helpful if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 113!

- Under 250 euro ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ☐ 14

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but did not indicate an exact net income (erw1=1 & inc2<0)

Social benefits

Question
285

Variable
inc10_

Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?

[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in** [place of main residence (hh1a)].

Int.: Read answers aloud! Multiple responses possible!

- inc10i16 [COVID-19 stimulus payments](#)
- inc10i1 Child allowances
- inc10i2 Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
- inc10i3 Parental benefits
- inc10i4 Housing allowance or "Lastenzuschuss"
- inc10i5 Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce their financial burden
- inc10i6 Pension
- inc10i7 Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
- inc10i8 Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
- inc10i9 Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
- inc10i10 Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
- inc10i11 Sickness allowance (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
- inc10i13 Alimony advance payments
- inc10i14 Mandated child support
- inc10i15 Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
- inc10i12 Others

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

None of these benefits ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Household income

Question
286

Variable
inc13

Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?

Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deducting taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments such as pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.

[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].

Int.: If respondent lives alone, the question refers to their own income.
Households: Groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.
Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.
In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.
If exact figure not known: "Please estimate the monthly amount".

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If open net income is higher than household income (inc13<inc2 (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc13<inc21 (inc21=-1,-2), meaning (inc13<250 & inc21=2) | (inc13<500 & inc21=3) | (inc13<750 & inc21=4) | (inc13<1000 & inc21=5) | (inc13<1250 & inc21=6) | (inc13<1500 & inc21=7) | (inc13<1750 & inc21=8) | (inc13<2000 & inc21=9) | (inc13<2500 & inc21=10) | (inc13<3000 & inc21=11) | (inc13<3500 & inc21=12) | (inc13<4000 & inc21=13) | (inc13<4500 & inc21=14)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

**Question
287**

Variable
inc23

It would be helpful if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 113!

If respondent lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

- Under 250 euro ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ☐ 14

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc2 (falls inc2=-1,-2) or (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

Question
288

Variable
inc22_

Do you or any member of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?

Int.: Show list 114! Multiple responses possible!

inc22i1 Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2 Yes, for a child

inc22i3 No, neither-nor

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Financial situation

Question
289

Variable
inc27_

If you think about your current situation: How is the financial situation in your household?

Int.: Show list 115!

inc27i2 We [respondents who live on their own ((for all x=1,...,20 is ehc25px≠1,2) & ehc26≠1 & (for all x=1,...,15 is ehc10kxh1≠1)): I] often have to forgo something because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have to watch my budget].

inc27i3 We are [respondents who live on their own: I am] usually short on money.

Not at all correct 1 2 3 4 5 Completely correct
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
290

Variable
inc28

Overall, how satisfied are you with your household's financial situation?

Int.: Show list 116!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

Housework and domestic help

Domestic help

Question
291

Variable
hw1

Do you currently regularly or occasionally employ a cleaner or other domestic help in your household?

Int.: Please list all domestic help, even if not currently working due to COVID-19.

Show list 117!

Yes, regularly ☐ 1

Yes, occasionally ☐ 2

No ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
292

Variable
hw2

What is the average monthly cost for these services?

__ __ __ __ euro per month

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who regularly employ domestic help (hw1=1)

Question
293

Variable
hw3

What is the average yearly cost for these services?

__ __ __ __ euro per year

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who occasionally employ domestic help (hw1=2)

Housework

Question
294

How much do you enjoy doing housework, meaning cleaning, laundry, and tidying up?

Int.: Show list 118!

Variable
hw5

Not at all 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very much
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
295

How important are tidiness and cleanliness in your home to you?

Int.: Show list 119!

Variable
hw6

It's enough if the basics are covered 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Housework should be done
with great care
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
296

Not everyone has the same housekeeping abilities. What about you, how well do you do housework?

Int.: Show list 120!

Variable
hw7

Not very well 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very well
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
297

What about your partner, how well does he [female partner (hpg=2): she] do housework?

Int.: List 120 is already shown!

Variable
hw8

Not very well 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very well
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Time marker

Networks

Question
298

Variable
net31_

With the following questions we would like to learn a little bit about the people in your environment and which roles they play in your life.

Int.: Show list 121!

- net31i1 How many adults in your family and among your relatives are married?
- net31i2 And how many adults in your family and among your relatives have children?
- net31i3 How many adults in your circle of friends/acquaintances are married?
- net31i4 And how many adults in your circle of friends/acquaintances have children?

More than half ☐ 1

About half ☐ 2

Less than half ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
299

Variable
net18

Now another question [respondents with a partner (hp=1): some more questions] **about your circle of friends.**
How many friends do you have?

None ☐ 1

1 to 2 ☐ 2

3 to 5 ☐ 3

6 to 10 ☐ 4

More than 10 ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
300**

Variable
net32

When you think about your friends: How many of them are also your partner's friend?

Int.: Show list 123!

- None or almost none ☐ 1
Less than half ☐ 2
About half ☐ 3
More than half ☐ 4
All or almost all ☐ 5
- My partner has no friends ☐ 9
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one friend (hp=1 & net18>1)

**Question
301**

Variable
net33

And when you think of your partner's friends: How many of them are also your friend?

Int.: List 123 is already shown!

- None or almost none ☐ 1
Less than half ☐ 2
About half ☐ 3
More than half ☐ 4
All or almost all ☐ 5
- My partner has no friends ☐ 9
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner and at least one friend (hp=1 & net18>1)

Time marker

Health, satisfaction

Question
302

Variable
hlt1

Let's talk about your health.
How would you describe your general health in the past 4 weeks?

Int.: Show list 124!

- Bad ☐ 1
- Not so good ☐ 2
- Satisfactory ☐ 3
- Good ☐ 4
- Very good ☐ 5
-
- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Question
303

Variable
hlt7

On average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the work week?

__ __ . __ hours per night (round up to half
hours)

- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Question
304

Variable
sat6

Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life.
All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

Int.: Show list 125!

- Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
- ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
-
- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

End of interview

**Question
305**

How did you like the interview?

Int.: Show list 131!

Variable
int11

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 A lot

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
306**

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: _____ (int12o) ☐ 1

No, I do not have any comments or suggestions ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

Text 36

We have reached the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 15 euro for your participation.

Text 37

Amount in euro: 15.00

I hereby confirm that I have received the incentive (amount of money).

Int.: The information specified here concerning the receipt of the monetary incentive is handled confidentially; this information will not be made available to any third party, except in the case of a legal or regulatory obligation. the information specified here concerning the receipt of the monetary incentive are stored strictly for internal monitoring according to § 257 HGB and will then be deleted. The list is stored together with the corresponding accounting documents according to the DSGVO provisions.

Recipient's signature: _____

**Question
307**

Variable
cps5

Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Kantar Public by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondent.

- Partner survey belatedly refused ☐ 1
- Partner questionnaire collected ☐ 2
- Not yet filled out, will be sent back ☐ 3
- Will be picked up ☐ 4

Respondents with a partner to whom the (German) questionnaire was given directly (cps4=1)

Time marker

Interviewer assessments

**Question
308**

Variable
int4_

Was the interview conducted with the anchor respondent alone, or were other persons present during the interview?

Int.: Multiple responses possible!

- int4i1 Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
- int4i2 Spouse/partner was present
- int4i3 Children were present
- int4i4 Other family members were present
- int4i5 Other persons were present, namely: _____ (int4i5o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

**Question
309**

Variable
int5

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

Yes, frequently ☐ 1

Yes, sometimes ☐ 2

No ☐ 3

Respondents during whose interview other persons were present (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

**Question
310**

Variable
int13

How long was the partner within earshot during the interview, so that he/she might have been able to listen in?

The entire time ☐ 1

The majority of the time ☐ 2

Roughly half of the time ☐ 3

Only briefly ☐ 4

Not at all ☐ 5

Respondents whose partner was present during the interview (int4i2=1)

**Question
311**

Variable
int4i6

Did you have contact with the anchor respondent's partner during the interview?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

**Question
312**Variable
int15

Please note whether the residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] recorded in the EHC is the same as the location listed on the address protocol.

Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2

**Question
313**Variable
int16

How did the discrepancy come about?

Incorrect place of main residence recorded in EHC ☐ 1Contact address is of another person ☐ 2Contact address changed ☐ 3Other, namely: _____ (int16o) ☐ 4

If the residence and/or main place of residence recorded in the EHC do not correspond to contact address (int15=2)

**Question
314**Variable
int6

Willingness to be interviewed again

Anchor respondent may be questioned again by KANTAR Public ☐ 1Anchor respondent explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to participate in further interviews by KANTAR Public ☐ 2

**Question
315**Variable
int7

What is your estimate of the anchor respondent's willingness to be interviewed again?

Not at all willing to be interviewed again	1	2	3	4	5	Very much willing to be interviewed again
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Respondents who may be questioned again by Kantar Public (int6=1)

**Question
316**Variable
int10_

Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor respondent. Distinguish between attempts made in person made by phone, and made by e-mail.

int10i1 Number of contact attempts, in person: __

int10i2 Number of contact attempts, by phone: __

int10i3 Number of contact attempts, by e-mail: __

INFOBOX

The following data is saved for each CAPI child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:

First name child ehc7kxn

Identification number id

Child identification number cidx

Current number of child [x]

Sex anchor original _sex

First name anchor (KANTAR data base)

Status child ehc9kx with capikidx=1

Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidx=1

Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidx=1

Name of anchor's current partner hpn

Sex of anchor's current partner hpg

Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc

Respondent's mother is living hm1

Respondent's father is living hv1

Selection focus siblings fsk1, fsk2